# THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

The Music Pages only are stereotyped; those persons who would possess the Musical Articles, Notices, Advertisements, &c. can only ensure doing so by taking the work as it appears.

No. 370. - Vol. 16.
Registered for transmission abroad.

Four

nm is es, and Times y to be oject at ed, and ngs by

PARK.
as Dalk's new
ning. —
his kind
lives, are
stirring
Among
on, The
melody,

HEM. Score, effective, soir.

tuned rood.

naster,"
the Three
78.), price
both vols.
Apply to

EN.

Black

ht in all the Masons of monies, th Candidate

DECEMBER 1, 1873.

Price 2d.; Post-free, 3d. Annual Subscription, Postage free, 2s. 6d.

### MASON AND HAMLIN'S AMERICAN ORGANS.

\*\*\* HIGHEST AWARD AT THE VIENNA EXHIBITION.

FOUR NEW STYLES-FIVE-OCTAVE DOUBLE-REED CABINET ORGANS.

THE following New Styles are not yet included in our Catalogue. They have the finest qualities of tone and great power, and will be found very desirable, at the extraordinarily low prices at which they are offered. The KNEE-STOP in styles P and Q enables the Performer to change instantly from one set of reeds to two, or from two to one, without removing his hands from the key-board. When pressed to the RIGHT as far as it will go, one set of reeds is in use. By moving it to the left, both sets are in use.

### Style P. Price 22 Guineas.

out: one of four feet pitch; one of eight feet; Automatic Swell, Self-adjusting Reed Valves, Improved Bellows, Reed Boards, Reeds, etc.; case of solid black walnut, plain.

### Style Q. Price 25 Guineas.

Logth, 3 ft. 5 in. Height, 3 ft. 1 in. Depth, 1 ft. 10 in. Length, 3 ft. 11 in. Height 3 ft. 4 in. Depth, 1 ft. 10 in. Weight, 123 lbs.

With KNEE STOP, with two sets of Vibrators throughout: one of four feet pitch: one of eight feet: Auto-SIOP. With two sets of Vibrators throughout: one of four feet pitch; one of eight feet; Automatic Swell, Self-adjusting Reed Valves, Improved Bellows, Reeds, Reed Boards, etc. Upright Case, of solid black walnut, with projecting key-board and side chambers; with grooved panels, rounded antes, etc.

STYLE S has SEVEN STOPS, and is peculiarly adapted to Churches, Lecture-rooms, Sunday-Schools, and all places where great power and brilliancy are desired. The Resonant Case and other improvements give it greater power as well as better qualities of tone than Syle E, which it is designed to supersede. The Case is rich and elegant. It has all the latest improvements adapted for such an instrument.

STYLE T has FIVE STOPS, and includes the Vox Humana and Automatic Swell. It has the Resonant Case.

### Style T. Price 28 Guineas.

Langth, 3 ft. 11 in. Height, 3 ft. 4 in. Depth, 1 ft. 10 in. Weight, 155 lbs.

STYLE T .- FIVE-OCTAVE DOUBLE-REED, in UP-RIGHT RESONANT CASE, with FIVE STOPS. (I. Viola. 2. Diapason. 3 Melodia. 4. Flute. 5. Vox Humana), with two Sets of Vibrators throughout: one of four feet pitch; one of eight feet. Having improved Vox Humana, Automatic Swell, Self-Adjusting Reed Valves, Improved Bellows, Reeds, Reed Boards, etc. Upright Case, with carved ornaments, of solid black walnut, with projecting key-board and side chambers, rounded antes, etc.

### Style S. Price 38 Guineas.

Length, 4 ft. 3 in. Height, 3 ft. 7 in. Depth 2 ft. Weight, 193 lbs.

LE S.—FIVE-OCTAVE, DOUBLE-REED, in UP-RIGHT RESONANT CASE, with SUB-BASE and OCTAVE COUPLER. SEVEN STOPS. (1. Viola. 2. Diapason. 3. Melodia. 4. Flute. 5. Manual Sub-Base. 6. Octave Coupler. 7. Tremulant.) With two sets of Vibrators throughout: one of four feet pitch; one of eight feet; and one octave of Sub-Base con-nected with the Manual and Octave Coupler, giving effect of four sets of reeds, Knee-Swell and Tremulant, Self-Adjusting Reed-Valves, Improved Bellows. Upright Case, panelled in front, carved mouldings and ornaments, of solid black walnut, with projecting keyboard and side chambers, carved antes, etc. Coupler connects with octave below.

Illustrated Catalogue, with Testimonials, sent on application.

E AGENTS: METZLER & CO., 37, GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, W.

### PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS GRACE ARMYTAGE (Primo Soprano),

MRS. ALFRED J. SUTTON (Soprano)
Is open to engagements for Concerts and Oratorios.
54, Duchess-road, Edgbaston, Birmingham.

MISS CLELLAND (Soprano). For Terms and Critiques, address 51, Elizabeth-street, Cheetham-hill-road, Manchester.

MISS DUMVILLE (Soprano).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address 51, Cheetham-street, Cheetham,
Manchester.

MRS. WARREN (Soprano),
Of Mr. C. Hallé's Concerts. For Oratorio or other Concerts, address
150, Radnor-street, Hulme, Manchester.
Lessons in Singing. References—Charles Hallé, Esq., and Edward

MISS JULIA JONES (Soprano). For Concerts, &c., address 1, North-place, Cheltenham.

MISS M. B. CRICHTON (Primo Soprano).
For Oratorios and Concerts, address 98, St. Andrew's Villas, Prestonstreet, Bradford, Yorkshire.

MISS ELLEN GLANVILLE (Soprano), 2, Percy-terrace, Ladbroke-grove-road, Notting-hill, W.

MISS AGNES LARKCOM (Soprano). For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., 14, Bedford-street, Reading.

MISS CHAPLIN (Soprano). Address City of London College, 52, Leadenhall-street, E.C.

MISS JOSEPHINE PULHAM (Soprano)
(Of the Royal Polytechnic), is open to Engagements for Operettat
Concerts, Dinners, &c. 12, Park-street, Greenwich.

MRS. WILSON JACKSON (Soprano).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address 56, Lee-crescent, Birmingham.

MISS KNOWLES (Soprano),
(Pupil of Mrs. Sunderland.) For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address
Robert Town, Millbridge, Normanton.

MDME. AGNESE WOODVILLE (Voce Soprano). Letters respecting Concerts, Engagements, Oratorios, &c., to be addressed 2, Old Market-street, Bristol.

MADAME CLARIA NORINA (Soprano). For Masses, Oratorios, Miscellaneous Concerts, public and private, terms easy. Address 11, Norfolk-square, Brighton.

MADAME HELENA WALKER Begs to announce that all communications respecting Engagements for Oratorios, Concerts, &c., must be addressed to her residence, 6, West Bank-road, Edge-lane, Liverpool.

MR. J. H. PEARSON (Alto Vocalist). For Concerts, &c., address Cathedral, Manchester.

MDME. RIPPON (Contralto Vocalist & Pianist) and A. F. RIPPON (Violinist, Soloist, or Leader).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address Schubert House, Crown-street,
Reading.
N.B.—Mr. and Madame R. attend Balls and Quadrille Parties.

MADAME ARNOLD POTTER (Contralto), 50, Elmore-street, Islington, N.

MISS EDITH CLELLAND (Contralto).
For Oratorios and Miscellaneous Concerts, address 51, Elizabethstreet, Cheetham, Manchester.

MISS ARNOLD (Contralto Vocalist).
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., address 54, Victoria-street, Bradford, Yorkshire.

MISS MATILDA BLOWER (Contralto). For Oratorios, Miscellaneous Concerts, &c.. address 1, Oakland-place, Compton-road, Wolverhampton.

MISS FLORENCE WYDFORD (Contralto).

Open to Engagements for Concerts, Oratorios, Dinners, &c.

Address 95, St. Paul's-road, Lorrimore-square, S.E.

MR. R. SUTCLIFFE (Principal Tenor), Cathedral Choir, York. For Oratorios and Concerts, address Music Warehouse, 37, Stonegate, York.

MR. GEORGE SYLVESTER (Tenor).
For Oratorios, Concerts, or as Principal Tenor at Cathedral, address
6, Rutland-road, Victoria Park, South Hackney.

T. ROBSON (Tenor). King's College Choir, Cambridge.

MR. ALBERT JAMES (Tenor).
Address Tenby Villa, Horton-road, Dalston, E.

DUDLEY THOMAS (Tenor).
For Concerts, &c., address 32, Bow-street, Covent-garden, W.C.

MR. STEDMAN (Tenor). Address I, Berners-street, W.

MR. GREENHILL (Tenor). For Concerts, Pupils, &c., 7, Alma Square, St. John's Wood,
MR. M. KENNEDY (Tenor),
Carlisle Cathedral. Address 10, Fisher-street, Carlisle.

MR. N. DUMVILLE (Principal Tenor).
For Oratorios and Concerts, address Cathedral, Manchester.
MR. W. B. LING (Tenor),
Principal Tenor, Trinity College, Cambridge. For Oratorios,
Concerts, &c.

MR. HENRY TAYLOR (Tenor), 107, Hampden-street, Bolton, Lancashire.

WILLIAM DUMVILLE (Tenor). For Oratorios, Miscellaneous Concerts, &c., address 5, Elvington-street Huime, or the Cathedral, Manchester.

W. M. DYSON (Tenor).
For Oratorios or Concerts, address Cathedral Choir, Worcester.

THOMAS ALLEN (Principal Tenor), Church of the Holy Name, Oxford-street, Manchester. For Oraton Miscellaneous Concerts, &c., address Messrs. Turner and Sona Musicsellers, 38, Deansgate, Manchester.

MR. H. T. BYWATER (Tenor),
Of the Liverpool, Birmingham, and Glasgow Concerts. For Oratoria
Concerts, &c., address 40, Darlington-street, Wolverhampton.

MR. T. COOPER (Tenor).
For Oratorios and Concerts, address S. John's-road, Newbold,
Chesterfield.

HENRY BRIGGS (Tenor). For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address Quarry Hill House, Leeds.

T. W. HANSON (Tenor).
For Oratorios and Concerts, address Cathedral Choir, York.

MR. GEORGE W. B. CREAKE (Tenor). For Oratorios, Concerts, Dinners, &c., address Cathedral, Ely. CARLOS LOVATT, Vocalist (Baritone). For Oratorios and Miscel. Concerts, address Cathedral, Manchest

HENRY C. SANDERS (Baritone), (Of S. Andrew's, Wells-st.) 2, Athalstane-villas, Stroud-green-road, N

S. HOUSTON FLINT (Bass). Late Principal Bass, Trinity College, Cambridge. For O Concerts, &c., address Southwell Minster, Notts.

FREDERICK ST. JOHN (Bass), (Pupil of C. J. Bishenden.) For Concerts, &c., address 16, News street, Oxford-street, W.

MR. THOMAS KEMPTON (Bass).
For Oratorios and Miscellaneous Concerts, address St. Paul's Cathedral.

S. DUFFELL (Bass), King's College Choir, Cambridge.

MR. THORNTON WOOD (Bass). (Of the Royal Albert Hall Concerts). For Oratorios, Concert address 2, Hallfield-place, Bradford, Yorkshire.

MR. W. T. BRIGGS (Bass), Chapel Royal, St. George's, Windsor.

C. D. COLLET (Bass, Teacher of Singing), Sunny-bank, Hazleville-road, Hornsey-lane, Highgate, N

MR. HUDSON LISTER (Bass).
For Oratorios, Concerts, &c., address Cathedral, Manchester.

MR. O. CHRISTIAN (Basso). For Oratorios and Concerts, address 18, Adelaide-square, Windo

MISS AMY PERRY, Solo Pianist and Accompanist. For Concerts, &c., address h letter only, 2, Percy-terrace, Ladbroke-grove-road, Notting-hill, or South-street, Bishop's Stortford.

JOSEPH DOUCE,
Pianoforte, Organ, and Harmony, Royal Academy.

WARREN TEAR

(Piano and Organ, Solo and Accompanist.) Professionals attended for terms, &c., address 12, Clapham-road, S.W.

MR. J. TILLEARD,
Removed to Seaton-villa, Slaithwaite-road, Lewisham, S.E.
Lessons in Singing and Composition.

T. R. WILLIS, Organ Builder, 20, Minories, London, E. Wood and Metal Pipe Maker. Voicing, Tuning, and Repairing. List sent for stamp. Second-hand Organs for Sale.

of whi

I Mil morni: if requ

M

CH teurs sl  $C_{\rm I}^{01}$ rionets, Instructives.

BRA at who Pattern by the a ACC R HA

C

W. I These Foreign. Every establish These seasoned ciples, an teraley, considera

Harmonia
Books (
applicatio
Special
as being full Organ
W. Hat
street, She
Estimat ORGA on modera Church, C Amateurs

E. & V 37 RGA pipe inc.

ts, with photogra address Ma ORGA blower.-L.

CLERO of Pur inspect the Messrs. J. E.C. Detai SMALI

one, simple sineas. P Sprague, 7, 1

MPORTANT TO MUSIC SELLERS.—Having The largest varied Stock of Music in Europe, orders received in the morning are executed the same day, or if in stock posted immediately if required.

London: B. Williams, 19, Paternoster-row.

W.C.

od.

ester. torios,

n-street

ester.

Sons,

Pratorios,

pton.

bold,

Leeds. ork.

r). l, Ely.

e). nchester.

ratorios,

Newman

Paul's

erts,

Windson

dress by

y.

n, S.E.

aker. mp.

MUSIC ENGRAVED, PRINTED, AND PUB-LISHED in the best style, and on moderate terms, a statement of which sent on application by B. Williams, 19, Paternoster-row.

TO MUSICAL AUTHORS.

PAXTON, Music Engraver and Printer, 5,
Tattenham-court-road, five doors from Oxford-street, undertakes the publication of Musical Works on moderate terms. Estimates given.

CHEAPEST System to Prepare Music is by Litho.
Copying. Societies, Choirs, Bandmasters, Organists, and Amateurs should use it. Specimen. F. Wood, 32, Vincent-sq., Westminster.

RUSSELL'S MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

CONCERTINAS, Harmoniums, Organ Accordions,
Flutinas, Drums, Fifes, Flutes, Violins, Cornets, Saxhorns, Clanionets, Flageolets, Guitars, Banjos, Musical Boxes, Strings, &c. SelfInstruction books. Instruments repaired or exchanged. Price lists
free. J. Russell, 158, Goswell-road, Clerkenwell, London.

BRASS, REED, STRING, and DRUM and FIFE
BANDS, PIANOFORTES AND HARMONIUMS, supplied
at wholesale prices at J. MOORE'S, Buxton-road, Huddersfield.
Patterns and prices post free. Music for any kind of band. Patronised
by the army, navy, and rifle corps.

ACCURATE METRONOMES, 1s., post free.
Rudiments of Singing, 1s. per dozen. Singing Class Tutor,
9th ed., 6d. each. D. Scholefield, Trinity-street, Huddersfield.

HARMONIUMS! HARMONIUMS!

W. HATTERSLEY'S
CELEBRATED ORGAN-TONED HARMONIUMS,

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY
W. HATTERSLEY and Co., 10 and 12, Bow-street, Sheffield.
These Instruments are superior to all other Makers, English or

These Instruments are superior to an other foreign.

Every Instrument voiced and thoroughly tested before leaving the establishment, by Mr. Wm. Hattersley.

These Instruments are manufactured from the very best, well-seasoned Materials, in double veneered cases, and upon improved principles, and contain all the latest improvements invented by W. Hattersley, and although the cost of their construction is thereby considerably increased, the fact of their being manufactured for their own retail sale only (and not for the trade), enables them to sell their Harmoniums at the same price as the ordinary and much inferior Harmoniums sold by other music dealers.

Books of Designs and above 200 testimonials free by post or upon application.

application.
Special attention is called to the DRAWING-ROOM MODELS, as being the most perfect Harmoniums ever manufactured, having a

Malerian Cone.
W. Hattersley and Co., Harmonium Manufacturers, 10 and 12, Bowstreet, Sheffield. Manufactory, Orange Works, Orange-street.
Estimates and Specifications furnished for Concert Rooms, Churches,

ORGAN FACTORY, 141, Stanhope-street, Hamp-stead-road.—T. NORTON being about retiring, has for SALE on moderate terms, ORGANS from four to fifteen stops, suitable for Church, Chapel, or Drawing Room. Also, well-seasoned Stock for Amateurs and Gentlemen building their own instruments.

G &W. SNELL'S IMPROVED HARMONIUMS. 37, Kelly-street, Kentish-town, London, N.W. Lists free.

RGAN METAL PIPES; best quality; zinc front pipes; voicing and tuning.—S. Fowler, 127, Pentonville-road, N.

AWING-ROOM ORGAN, by EAGLES, of sondon, for SALE, in condition equal to new, with 8 stops includes an oboe stop,) general swell, 1½ octaves of pedals, 4 sittion pedals, in an elegant carved Gothic case, having three s, with gilt speaking pipes. Price 80 guineas; original price, £130. photograph of the same can be forwarded on receipt of 7 stamps. Address Mr. H. Abram, Deal.

ORGAN for SALE, very Cheap, Second hand. Full compass, 6 stops, x4 octaves German pedals, hand and foot blower.—L. M., 56, Queen's-row, Walworth-road, S.E.

CLERGYMEN, ORGANISTS, and others desirous of Purchasing, Hiring, or Exchanging ORGANS, are invited to impect the Register of Second-hand Instruments established by Messrs, J. J. Clemmans; and Son, of No. 5, Finsbury-square, London, E.G. Detailed particulars may be obtained on application.

SMALL ORGANS with pedals, for Church or Chamber, from 35 guineas. HARMONIUMS, 5 octaves of organ tone, simple mechanism, for Chapels, Schools, or private use, from 6 guineas. PIANOFORTES, 7 octaves, from 21 guineas. Warranted. Rosewood COTTAGE PIANOFORTE, 22 octaves of pedals. William Sprague, 7, Finsbury-pavement, London. Established 1837.

CO ORGAN for SALE, 2 complete rows of keys and pedals, 17 stops. Also AMERICAN ORGAN for SALE, 9 stops, very cheap. Apply to G. T., 23, Brunswick-street, Poplar, E.

ORGAN for SALE, I manual, 6 stops and pedals CC to C, mahogany case, gilt front pipes. Price 675, Offered thus cheap, because the room is wanted in the Church for a new one. Apply to A. Thacker, Organist, Thorney Abbey,

CCC ORGAN for SALE, good condition, 6 stops, pedals, capital tone, £38, great bargain.—E. Edwards, Bucks.

WANTED, a Second-hand C ORGAN for a small Country Church. Not to exceed 7 ft. wide, 5 ft. 4 in. deep, and 12 ft. extreme height. It must be genuine, and in thoroughly good repair, and contain at least 2 octaves of bourdon pedals; a general swell not objected to. Address, with full particulars, to the Organist, Margam Abbey, Glamorganshire.

FINE TONED OLD ORGAN, large scale, 2 man-uals, 2 octaves, CC pedals, great organ, GG to F, open diapason, stop diapason, principal, flute, 12th, 15th, cornet and sesquialtra, cre-mona, swell organ, tenor C, bass grooved to great, contains—open diapason, stop diapason, principal, 15th, oboe, trumpet, pedals, 16 feet open diapason. The instrument is being removed for a very large one, suitable to the Church. Painted Gothic case, front pipes gilt. To be SOLD cheap. Apply to the Rector, Shelton, Stoke-on-Trent.

WANTED for a small Church, a good Second-hand ORGAN, with 2 key-boards. Address, with price and particulars, the Churchwardens, Lytchett Minster, Poole, Dorset.

SECOND-HAND PIANOFORTES. FIFTY PIANOS, by BROADWOOD, COLLARD, ERARD, ZIEGLER, &c., from 5 guineas, suitable for the Trade, at Kelly's Repository, 11, Charles-street, Middlesex Hospital. A quantity of Music Stools cheap.

DEDAL PIANOFORTE to be SOLD; a Kirkman in rosewood, pedalled by Bryceson. Entirely new and without defect.—C. Kühne, Eton College, near Windsor.

FOR SALE, a PIANETTE, by Boosey, with pedals attached, both full compass, good tone, perfect mechanism. Price £20. Apply to Messrs. Corps Bros., 42 B, Hampstead-road, N.W.

HARMONIUM for SALE, with 9 stops, and 2 rows of vibrators, in handsome Walnut, price 10 guineas, warranted. HARMONIUMS, all sizes, for the lowest possible price for cash. J. H., Keppel Cottages, Sudbury, near London.

WANTED, a BOEHM C CLARIONET, in perfect condition, and cheap.—J. C. Harker, 18, Market-place, Kendal.

GUITAR, by a Spanish Gentleman. Spanish and English Songs in a few Lessons. Colleges attended. 40, London-street, Fitzroy-square, W.

L ESSONS on the ORGAN, PIANOFORTE, HAR-MONY, and COMPOSITION. Certificates granted when competent; Musical Compositions corrected and arranged for publica-tion. Dr. Arthur S. Holloway, F.C.O., 73, Hemingford-road, Barns-bury, London, N.

TO ORGANISTS.—PRACTICE may be had on a very fine ORGAN. Two manuals, swell, variety of stops, 2½ of pedals, and bourdon to CCC. Terms very moderate. Address E. Francis, Organist of St. Peter's (W.C.), 188, Upper-st., Islington, N.

ORGAN PRACTICE WANTED on an Instrument of not less than two manuals in London. Terms, &c., to G. J., care of Novello, Ewer and Co., 35, Poultry, E.C.

ORGAN LESSONS and PRACTICE on a fine new Instrument, with 2 manuals, 15 stops, 22 octaves of pedals, with Bourdons throughout. Terms moderate. Allen's Musical Instrument Warehouse, 17, Percy-street, Bedford-square, W. Lessons and Practice on other Instruments also.

ORGAN STUDIO, 166, STRAND.—LESSONS or PRACTICE (and at St. Michael's, Stockwell. S.W.) on fine two-manual C ORGANS—HILL and SON)—Pedal compass, 29 notes. Apply to W. VENNING SOUTHGATE, at his Studio. (Organist, St. Michael's, Stockwell.)

12 S. WORTH of MUSIC for One Shilling, post free for fifteen stamps, soiled and surplus stock. James Smith and Son, 76, 74, and 72, Lord-street, Liverpool.

F. P. P. S.'S. C. O. C. O. A.

P P S'S BREAKFAST.

"By a thorough knowledge of the natural laws which govern the operations of digestion and nutrition, and by a careful application of the fine properties of well-selected Cocoa, Mr. Epps has provided our breakfast tables with a delicately flavoured beverage which may save us many heavy doctors' bills."—Civil Service Gazette.

MANUFACTURE OF COCOA.—"We will now give an account of the process adopted by Messrs. James Epps and Co., manufacturers of dietetic articles, at their works in the Euston-road, London."—See Article in Cassell's Household Guide.

Made simply with boiling water or milk.

Each Packet is labelled

JAMES EPPS and Co., HOMGOPATHIC CHEMISTS, London.]

### SCHUMANN'S SONGS.

EDITED AND IN PART TRANSLATED BY

### NATALIA MACFARREN,

In One Volume, Folio size, Cloth, Gilt, 10s. 6d. or Singly.

### PREFACE.

The present collection is a first instalment of the Songs of Schumann in the order of their production; as his vocal works are extremely voluminous, it does not seem desirable to re-publish all his songs, but wherever there is a connecting link between the different numbers of an Opus, as in the nine Songs of Op. 24, and the 26 of Op. 25, they will all be given. None of the Narrative Songs will be included in

will all be given. Note to the Natiative Songs will be included in this series. Four of the Songs will be found transposed: Nos. 12 and 16, because the publishers have already two editions of them in the original keys; and Nos. 19 and 29, because they lie beyond the range of voice gene-rally practicable.

and Nos. 19 and 29, because they lie beyond the range of voice generally practicable.

In adapting the original English words of those Songs, which Schumann set to translations, the music has been made the paramount consideration, and words have been altered to suit the musical text when necessary; thus Nos. 13 and 31 are called "Some one," and "No one," since the redundant syllable in Somebody and Nobody disfigures the musical phrase. Moreover, considerable alterations had to be made in the Songs of Burns, without reference to the declamation.

The present edition absolutely follows the text of the Composer, rejecting some supposed emendations which appear in several editions; a few slight changes in the distribution of syllables to notes have been made to accommodate the English text, and a very few evident oversights in the original editions have been amended with the sanction of Madame Schumann.

N. MACFARREN.

### FIRST SERIES. Op. 24.

T 6	When the morning breaks ?				
	Now hopes and fears	•		2	0
	Where sunlight thro' branches				
3. }	My darling, oh, list			1	6
5.	Fair abode of all my sorrows .			2	6
6.	Stay thy oar, thou rugged boatman			2	6
7.	On the Rhine			2	6
8. 0	First I felt near broken-hearted		•	-	-
0.3	With myrtles and roses			2	6
9. (	Op. 25 " MYRTHEN "				
IO.	Dedication		6	2	0
II.	The free mind	•	•	ī	6
12.	The walnut tree	•	•	2	6
13.		•		ī	6
13.	To sit alone			1	-0
	Bump not the flask			2	0
16.	The lotos flower		.00		6
	Talismans	•	•	I	6
17.	Suleika's song	•		1	_
18.			•	2	0
19.	The Highland widow's lament	•		2	0
4	Song of the bride			2	0
21. (				-	
22.	My heart's in the Highlands .			2	0
23.	Hey baloo	• .	•	1	6
	My soul is sad	•	•	2	6
	Enigma	•		2	0
	Row gently here	•		I	6
	When thro' the Piazetta .			1	6
28.	The captain's lady	•		1	6
29.	Oh how can I be blithe			2	0
30.	What would'st thou, lonely teardrop	) : .		1	6
31.	No one			1	6
2 1	Out over the Forth			I	6
33.1	Thou'rt like unto a flower	•		•	
34.	A message sweet as roses .			I	6
35- (	Conclusion	)			
3	Op. 27.			2	0
36. (	The passage bird	)			1
	My love is like the red, red rose			1	6
	The Jasmine			1	6
39-	When thy eye's starry beam .			2	0
	Op. 30.				
	The Rover			2	6
41.	The Hidalgo			2	6
					1

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER & CO., I, BERNERS STREET.

REDUCED PRICE. AS.

### GERMAN VOLKSLIEDER ALBUM

FORTY SONGS,

With the original words, and an English Version, by JOHN OXENFORD. OR, SINGLY :-

N	O. OR, SINGLY	:				
I	Sir Ulrich-Herr Ulrich	***		***		***
2	The Watchman-Wächterruf		***			***
3	The Switzer Boy-Der Schweitzerbu			***		
4		chen			***	***
5	The Three Roses-Die drei Röselein	***		***		
6	Present in thought-Das Gedenken		***			
7	The pains of love-Leibesqual			***		
8	Good Night-Gut Nacht		***		***	•••
	The faithless one-Untreue	***				***
	All over-Zu End'		***			***
II	A bitter parting-Herber abschied	***		***		***
	Absence-Der traurige Bua		***		***	***
	The lover's flight-Flug der Liebe	***		***		***
14						***
	The Mountain Maiden-Abschied von	n der	Hei	math		***
	A Song to Spring-Frühlingslied				***	
	Constancy-So viel Stern'					***
	Lovers' Quarrel-Das gestörte Glück					
	Complaint-Des Mädchens Klage					
20	The coy maiden-Herzig Schatzerl		***		•••	***
21	Oft at her cottage door-Hab' oft die	ganz	e Na	cht		
	A song of the Styrian Alps-Steyermi				ed	1,000
	The Sentinel-Treue Soldatenliebe					
	Cradle Song-Wiegenlied					***
	A short farewell -Abschied					
	Soldier's love-Soldateniiebe		***	-		
	My Dearest, my Darling-Mei herzig	's Di	ernde	el		

27 My Dearest, my Darling—Mei herzig's Dierndel...
28 A light possession—Leicht Gepäck
29 From the Dachstein's height—Hoch vom Dachstein an
30 On the Alma—Auf der Alma
31 The Tyrolese and his child—Der Tyroler und sein Kind
32 Soft gale of the evening—Willkommen, o seliger Abend
33 Wanderer's Song—Wanderlied
34 Lonely—Mutterseelen-allein
35 Thuringian Volkslied—Thüringisch
36 The Lurley—Lorely
37 Annie of Tharau—Aennchen von Tharau
38 A Lament—In einem kühlen Grunde
39 May Breezes—S'Mailüfterl
40 Farewell—Lebewohl
51 \*\* The Scharate Songs are sold at half Arics

\* The Separate Songs are sold at half-price. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., x, Berners-street, and 35, Poultry. New York: J. L. Peters, 599, Broadway.

### REDUCED PRICE.

Paper Covers, 4s.; Cloth gilt, 6s.

NOVELLO, EWER & CO.'S COLLECTION OF

### SCHUMANN'S SONGS,

WITH ENGLISH AND GERMAN WORDS.

	WITH ENGLISH AND	GE	CIVIZI	74 41	O	Din.
No		-				
I	Blondel's Song-Blondel's Lied	***		***		***
2	The Walnut Tree-Der Nusbaum		***		***	
	Moonlight-Mondnacht			***		***
	A holiday on the Rhine-Sonntags a	m Ri	nein		***	
5	The hat of Green-Volksliedchen	***		***		***
6	The joys of home-Ich wand're nicht		***		***	
7	Poor Peter-Der arme Peter	***		***		
	A flow'ret thou resemblest-Du bist	wie e	ine E	lume	***	
0	O sunny beam-An den Sonnenschie	d		***		
10	A poet's love-Ich grolle nicht		***			
II	Devotion-Widmung	***		***		
12	Wanderer's song-Wanderlied		***		***	
13	A spring night-Frühlingsnacht	***				
14	Since mine eyes beheld him-Seit ic	h ihn	gese	hen	***	
	The noblest-Der Herrlichstet	***		***		***
	A vision-Ein Traum		***			
17	One only!—Nur eine	***		***		***
18	Love-Liebe		***		***	
19	In May—Im Mai			***		***
20	The two Grenadiers-Die beiden Gr	enade	ere		***	
21	Thy lovely face - Dein Angesicht	***		***		***
22	Beauteous cradle-Schöne Wiege		944		***	
23	Emotion-Die Stille	***		**		
24	A red, red rose-Rothes Röslein		***			
25	Deep treasur'd in my heart-Interme	zzo		***		***
26 .	A ride in the wood—Waldesgespräch					
27	Evening Song-Abendlied	***				
28	Drinking Song—Trinklied		***		***	
29	The Lotosflower-Die Lotosblume			000		499
30	My Cottage—Die Hütte		***		***	- 1
		14	-4 1	-16. ha	ica	
	* The Separate Songs are	301d	at n	aij-pr	ere.	

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., x Bernert-street, and 35, Poulity. New York: J. L. Peters, 599, Broadway.

W

### NOVELLO'S

### ORIGINAL OCTAVO EDITION OF

### OPERAS.

Edited, Corrected according to the Original Scores, and Translated into English, by
NATALIA MACFARREN and BERTHOLD TOURS.

by

iltry.

OF

Price 2s. 6d. each; or in scarlet cloth, 4s.

### NOW READY.

### BEETHOVEN'S FIDELIO

(With German and English words),
With the two great Overtures as usually performed; being the only
Piano Score that has been published agreeing with the Original
Score as to the notes and signs for phrasing.

### AUBER'S FRA DIAVOLO

(With French and English words).

Various portions of this Opera are now printed for the first time in England, making this the only English Pianoforte Score which agrees with the Composer's Original Score.

### MOZART'S DON GIOVANNI

(With Italian and English words).

This Edition contains all the Recitatives, and is the only Pianoforte Score which agrees with the Author's MS., as to the notes, signs for phrasing and expression, and the stage directions; in every one of these particulars there are many new and important lights thrown upon the work.

### BELLINI'S NORMA (With Italian and English words).

# VERDI'S IL TROVATORE (With Italian and English words).

DONIZETTI'S LUCIA DI LAMMERMOOR (With Italian and English words).

### WEBER'S OBERON

With the English words by J. R. PLANCHE, and Italian words as sung at Her Majesty's Opera.

ROSSINI'S IL BARBIERE
(With Italian and English words).
Containing the Music of the Recitatives, being the only complete
Cheap Edition.

DONIZETTI'S LUCREZIA BORGIA (With Italian and English words).

### MOZART'S NOZZE DI FIGARO

(With Italian and English words).

Containing the Music of the Recitatives, being the only complete
Cheap Edition.

### VERDI'S RIGOLETTO (With Italian and English words).

BELLINI'S LA SONNAMBULA (With Italian and English words).

### WEBER'S DER FREISCHÜTZ

(With German and English words).

### WAGNER'S TANNHÄUSER (With German and English words).

### AUBER'S MASANIELLO

(With French and English words). Price 3s. 6d.; bound, 5s.

### BELLINI'S I PURITANI (With Italian and English words).

### WAGNER'S LOHENGRIN

(With German and English words).

### DONIZETTI'S LA FIGLIA DEL REGGIMENTO (With Italian and English words).

ROSSINI'S GUILLAUME TELL (With French and English words). Price 5s.; bound, 7s. 6d.

### MOZART'S DIE ZAUBERFLÖTE (With German and English words).

VERDI'S LA TRAVIATA (With Italian and English words).

### (To be continued.)

Subscribers' Names will be received by the Publishers, Novello EWER AND Co., 1, Berners-street, and 35, Poultry, London; J. L Peters, 599, Broadway, New York; or by all Music and Bookseller in the Court.

### NOW READY.

### NOVELLO'S OCTAVO ANTHEMS.

VOLUMES I., II., III.,

Handsomely bound in Cloth,

PRICE SEVEN SHILLINGS EACH.

- 1	No		CONT	ENTS	OF	TOT	T		
-1	I.	Come unto Him	CONT	ENIS	Or	VOL	. 1.		Ch Gouned
i	2.	Glory be to God	on Hig	h	•••		•••		Ch. Gounod S. S. Wesley A. S. Sullivan
1	3.		on mig	11		***	***	***	A S Sullivan
		This is the day			***				I Turle
1	4.	Placeing glow	***	***		***		•••	J. Turle B. Tours
1	5.	Blessing, glory I will wash my h Judge me, O Go O taste, and see	- anda		***		***		E. I. Hopkins
-		Indee me O Go	anus	***		***		***	E. J. Hopkins Mendelssohn
	7.	O teste and see	a		***		***		Sir I Gore
	9.	All we who week		***		***	•••	***	Sir J. Goss Ch. Gounod
í	10.	My God my Go	d		***		***		Mendelssohn
1	II.	O day of pariton	u	***		***		***	Ch Gonnod
-	12.	All ye who weep My God, my God O day of peniten O come near to	the cros		***		•••		Ch. Gounod Ch. Gounod
-	13.	This is the day	the cros	99 ***		***		***	John Sewell
		O projec the Lor	-d		***		***		I. Barnhy
	14.	O praise the Lor Blessed be the C	and and	Father		***			J. Barnby S. S. Wesley Sir G. J. Elvey William Rea
1	16.	O give thanks u	nto the	Lord	***		***	9	Sir G. I. Elvey
1	70.	O give thanks u	nto the	Lord		•••			William Rea
	17.	O give thanks us Lift up your hea	de de	Lord	4+0				I. L. Honkins
	IQ.	Therefore with	angels	***		***			V. Novello
	20.	With angels and	darchar	gels			•••	***	I. L. Hopkins
0	21.	Praise the Lord, Word of God inc	O my	coul			***		J. L. Hopkins V. Novello J. L. Hopkins Sir John Goss Ch. Gounod
5	22.	Word of God in	carnate	1042	***				Ch. Gounod
9	23.	Why rage fierce	ly the h	eathen			444		Mendelssonn
	24.	As the hart pant	ts	449				***	Ch. Gounod
	25.	As the hart pant O Lord, our Go	vernour	***				***	Ch. Gounod H. Gadsby
	26.	Wherewithal sh	all a vo	ung ma	n	***		***	H. Hiles
			CONT	ENTS	OF	VOI.	TT		
	27	I will magnify T Fear not, O land	Thee O	God	0.				Sir John Goss
	28.	Fear not O land	d	000	•••				Sir John Goss Sir John Goss
	29	I will give than All Thy works p The Wilderness	ks unto	Thee. C	Lor	d	***		E. H. Thorne
	30.	All Thy works r	praise T	hee. O	Lord	-		***	E. H. Thorne
	31.	. The Wilderness	8		***		***		Sir John Goss
	32.	. I was glad wher	they sa	aid		***			Sir G. J. Elvey
	334	. In Thee, O Lor	d, have	I put m	y tru:	st	***		Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey B. Tours
	34-	I was glad when In Thee, O Lor O God, Thou ar	rt worth	y to be	prais	ed			
s	35.	. O God, have me	rcy	***	***		***	J. 1	Saptiste Calkin
-	36	. Sing praises un	to the I	.ord		***		***	Ch. Gounod
	37.	. Lead, kindly lig	ht	***	***		***		Dr. Stainer
	38.	In Thee, O Lor. O God, Thou ar O God, have me Sing praises un Lead, kindly lig Remember now The Lord is lov	thy Cr	eator		***		0++	Baptiste Calkin Ch. Gounod Dr. Stainer C. Steggall
	39	. The Lord is lov	ring	***	***		***		G. M. Garrett
e	40.	. O praise God in	His no	liness		***			G. M. Garrett T. T. Trimnell T. T. Trimnell
	41.	. The Lord is Kin	ng	Y 3	***		***		Sin John Gora
	42	. O give thanks u	nto the	Lora		***			Sir John Goss A. Macfarren
	43	. Hosanna to the	Son of	David	***	•	***		W T Best
	44 45	. The Lord is gre	way of t	he Lore	1	***		***	G. M. Garrett
	45	. Prepare ye the . Father of Heav	en or t	ne Dore			T.	Attw	W. T. Best G. M. Garrett ood Walmisley
	47	O how amiable	are The	dwelli	ngs	***			J. Barnby T. M. Pattison S. S. Wesley H. Hiles
	47	O how amiable O how plentiful	is Thy	goodne	88	***		***	T. M. Pattison
	49	God be mercifu. The Lord is my O Saving Viction Come and let us	l unto u	5	***		***		S. S. Wesley
	50	. The Lord is my	light	***		***		***	H. Hiles
	51	. O Saving Victin	m (No.:	2)	***		***		CII. Goullou
	52		s return	***		***			Sir John Goss
		. Come and let us							
	1		CONT	ENTS	OF	VOL	. III.		
			CONT	ENTS	OF	VOL	. 111.		Sir John Goss
	53	. If we believe th	CONT	ENTS	OF 	VOL.	. 111.	***	Sir John Goss Sir John Goss
	53	. If we believe th	CONT nat Jesus now min	ENTS s died e end	***		. III. 	***	Sir John Goss H. Gadsby
	53 54 55 56	. If we believe th	CONT nat Jesus now min	ENTS s died e end	***		. III. 	•••	H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer
	53 54 55 56	. If we believe th	CONT nat Jesus now min	ENTS s died e end	***		. 111.	***	H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer
	53 54 55 56 57 58	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my won Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are	ENTS s died e end	***	 	. 111.	***	H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer
	53 54 55 56 57 58	. If we believe th . Lord, let me kn . Ponder my wor . Awake, awake, . What are these . If ye then be ris . Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen i, O my	ENTS s died e end	***	 	. 111.		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	If we believe the Lord, let me kn. Ponder my work. Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris. Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my	ENTS s died e end e arraye soul	ed	 	. 111.		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61	If we believe the Lord, let me kn. Ponder my work. Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris. Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my	ENTS s died e end e arraye soul	ed	 			H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62	If we believe the Lord, let me kn. Ponder my work. Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris. Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my	ENTS s died e end e arraye soul	ed	 			H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my eth eth art prais d, O my	e arraye soul	ed	 			H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my eth eth art prais d, O my	e arraye soul	ed	 	. III.		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my eth eth art prais d, O my	e arraye soul	ed		. III.		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my eth eth art prais d, O my	e arraye soul	ed	 	•••		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my eth eth art prais d, O my	e arraye soul	ed	 	. III.		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley S. S. Wesley
	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that are sen d, O my eth eth art prais d, O my	e arraye soul	ed	 	•••		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley S. S. Wesley
	533 544 555 566 577 588 599 600 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell. Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr. O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si	CONT nat Jesus nat Jesus nat Jesus nat Jesus put on that are sen d, O my ' eth urt prais d, O my nan aise ye y Sheph less the hall a yo	e arraye soul	ed	VOL	•••		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley S. S. Wesley
	533 544 555 560 577 588 599 600 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell. Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my. Stand up and b Wherewithal st. Praise the Lord Praise the Lord is my.	CONT at Jesus oow min ds put on that an sen d, O my nan aise ye V Sheph less the hall a you	e arraye soul the Lord bung ma	ed				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey
•	533 544 555 566 577 588 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell. Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my. Stand up and b Wherewithal st. Praise the Lord Praise the Lord is my.	CONT at Jesus oow min ds put on that an sen d, O my nan aise ye V Sheph less the hall a you	e arraye soul the Lord bung ma	ed	VOL	•••		H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey
0	533 544 555 566 577 588 69 6162 6364 6566 6768 6970 7172	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell. Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my. Stand up and b Wherewithal st. Praise the Lord Praise the Lord is my.	CONT at Jesus oow min ds put on that an sen d, O my nan aise ye V Sheph less the hall a you	e arraye soul the Lord bung ma	ed				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 71 72	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then bee ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that ar- sen di, O my ' eth rt prais di, O my nan aise ye wy Sheph less the hall a ye ord with hall a ye ord God	e arraye soul  e arraye soul  the Lord  cord man arraye  e arraye arraye  soul	ed				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 71 72	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then bee ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that ar- sen di, O my ' eth rt prais di, O my nan aise ye wy Sheph less the hall a ye ord with hall a ye ord God	e arraye soul  e arraye soul  the Lord  cord man arraye  e arraye arraye  soul	ed				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 71 72	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then bee ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord	cont nat Jesus now min ds put on that ar- sen di, O my ' eth rt prais di, O my nan aise ye wy Sheph less the hall a ye ord with hall a ye ord God	e arraye soul  e arraye soul  the Lord  cord man arraye  e arraye arraye  soul	ed				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 66 67 70 71 72 73 74 75	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then bee ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord	cont at Jesus low min ds put on that ar- sen it, O my cont it, O my man aise ye isen isen isen that ar- sen or that ar- sen it, O my hart praisi it, O my it, O my hart praisi it, O my it, O my it	e arraye soul  e arraye soul  the Lord  cord man arraye  e arraye arraye  soul	ed				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrets Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan A. MacGarren A. MacGarren A. MacGarren A. Honk
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 71 72	. If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ well Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O by the Lord	at Jesus at	e arraye soul e arraye soul the Lord ung ma in me rears re given O Lord lway ke o God. n	d you o				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan A. Macfarren W. H. Monk H. Monk L. B. Calkin L. B. Calkin L. B. Calkin L. Stainer L. Stainer L. M. L. Scalkin L. B. Calkin L. B. Calkin L. B. Calkin
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these Hy et hen be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord God said, Beho We give Thee Blessed are the I will cry unto	at Jesus at Jesus award and Jesus award award award are sen al, O my as a sen are properties and a sen are properties at least a sen are properties at	e arraye soul e arraye soul the Lor erd Lord lord me ir ears e given O Lord lway ke	dd you o				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiate Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Baptiate Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. A. Macfarren J. A. Macfarren J. B. Calkin
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 71 72 73 74 75 76	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these Hy et hen be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord God said, Beho We give Thee Blessed are the I will cry unto	at Jesus at	e arraye soul e arraye soul the Lor erd Lord lord me ir ears e given O Lord lway ke	dd you o				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiate Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Baptiate Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. A. Macfarren J. A. Macfarren J. B. Calkin
0	53 54 55 56 57 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 77 78	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these Hy et hen be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord God said, Beho We give Thee Blessed are the I will cry unto	at Jesus at	e arraye soul e arraye soul the Lor erd Lord lord me ir ears e given O Lord lway ke	dd you o				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiate Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Baptiate Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. A. Macfarren J. A. Macfarren J. B. Calkin
0	53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 71 72 73 74 75 76	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these Hy et hen be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord God said, Beho We give Thee Blessed are the I will cry unto	at Jesus at	e arraye soul e arraye soul the Lor erd Lord lord me ir ears e given O Lord lway ke	dd you o				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sbaptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. A. Macfarren J. A. Macfarren W. H. Monk J. B. Calkin  253) C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart
0	533 544 555 556 577 588 599 601 622 633 646 656 666 677 772 773 774 775 778 808	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these Hy et hen be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord God said, Beho We give Thee Blessed are the I will cry unto	at Jesus at	e arraye soul e arraye soul the Lor erd Lord lord me ir ears e given O Lord lway ke	dd you o				H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sbaptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. A. Macfarren J. A. Macfarren W. H. Monk J. B. Calkin  253) C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart
o	533 544 555 566 577 588 599 601 622 633 644 666 677 777 788 798 808 818 828 838	if we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed in the n Blessed in the n Blessed in the n Blessed of the n C give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal Strand up and b Wherewithal C Thou will keep I will cry unto We have heard God said, Beho We give Thee Blessed are the I will ary unto I was glad whe Psalm Forty-se Psalm Forty-se C Plead Thou my O clap your ha The Lord is K'	conT at Jesus at Jesus at Jesus at Jesus put on that ar- sen l, O my  eth at praisi i, O my nan aise ye: y Sheph less the hall a ye with our id I him God with our id I he, with our ld I have thanks, sy that a Thee, O TENTS n they see y cause nds	ENTS soll a arraye soul bed in Si soul control	you of lep juny Kil	every dgme ng IV			H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. A. Macfarren A. Macfarren J. M. Macfarren Gess C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart J. Stainer Henry Gadsby
	533 554 555 566 577 588 599 600 611 622 633 644 655 666 677 77 78 79 80 811 822 833 844	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O praise the Lord O by	CONT ata Jesus a	ENTS soil e arraye soil the Lord Lord ung ma are agiven Of V aid unt	you of lep juny Kil	every dgme ng IV			H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. A. Macfarren A. Macfarren J. M. Macfarren Gess C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart J. Stainer Henry Gadsby
	533 554 555 566 577 588 599 600 611 622 633 644 655 666 677 77 78 79 80 811 822 833 844	if we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ris Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed in the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord Co praise the Lord O praise the Lord U we have heard God said, beho We give Thee Bissed are the I will cry unto We have heard God said, sho We give Thee Blessed are the I will ary unto CONT I was glad whe Psalm Forty-se Plead Thou my O clap your hai The Lord is Ki The Lord is Ki The Lord of that	CONT at Jesus at a Jesus at a Jesus at	ENTS s died e end e arraye soul ed in Si soul ed in Si soul ed Lord Lung me erd Lung me ed Lung me egypton e gypton e gypton en e given O Lord lung ma en en e given O Cor V and en	d you o leep ju ny Ki OOL. o me			J	H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sbaptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. B. Calkin C. Steggall A. MacGarren H. Monk J. B. Calkin CSS C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart J. Stainer J. Stainer J. Turle
0,	53 54 55 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 70 77 78 78 80 81 82 83 84 85 86	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O by the Lord O	CONT at Jesus at a Jesus at a Jesus at	ENTS s died e end e arraye soul ed in Si soul ed in Si soul ed Lord Lung me erd Lung me ed Lung me egypton e gypton e gypton en e given O Lord lung ma en en e given O Cor V and en	d you o leep ju ny Ki OOL. o me			J	H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sbaptiste Calkin S. S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. B. Calkin C. Steggall A. MacGarren H. Monk J. B. Calkin CSS C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart J. Stainer J. Stainer J. Turle
0,00,00	53 54 55 55 56 57 58 56 66 66 66 66 66 67 68 67 77 77 78 80 81 82 83 84 85 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	If we believe th Lord, let me kn Ponder my wor Awake, awake, What are these If ye then be ri Praise the Lord Rejoice greatly In Christ dwell Thou, O God, a Praise the Lord Blessed is the n Behold now, pr O give thanks The Lord is my Stand up and b Wherewithal si Praise the Lord O by the Lord O	CONT at Jesus at Jesu	ENTS s died e end soul e e arraye soul e e arraye soul (ed in Si soul Lord Lord uung ma ar ears e e given O Lord (God, n OF V said unt s.A	d you o leep ju ny Ki OOL. o me			J	H. Gadsby Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer Dr. Stainer John Naylor S. S. Wesley H. Gadsby Sir John Goss S. Wesley G. M. Garrett Sir John Goss Baptiste Calkin S. Wesley Franz Schubert Sir John Goss Sir G. J. Elvey Dr. Gauntlett C. Steggall A. S. Sullivan J. A. Macfarren A. Macfarren J. M. Macfarren Gess C. E. Horsley E. H. Thorne Mozart J. Stainer Henry Gadsby

oultry.

### SACRED MUSIC BY EDWARD LAWRANCE, (Organist, Merthyr Tydfil).

TE DEUM (new) in B flat. Harmony, unison, free organ part, &c. "Highly effective." 15. 6d.—Three Choral Hymns. Set 1, "There is a blessed home," "O Love," and "Praise the Lord," 15.—The well-known and immensely admired Six Responses to the Commandments, new edition, 18.—Three Choral Hymns. Set 2, "O Paradise," "A few more years shall roll," and "The roseate hues" (just published), 15.—The Evening Hymn "Abide with me." Harmony and unison, with a free organ part. "Everywhere exceedingly popular." A specimen copy of either for twelve stamps. A very liberal discount on a dozen copies. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street.

A. MACFARREN'S TWO-PART ANTHEMS for Small Choirs. The texts selected by the Rev. J. Powell Metcalfe.

Metcalfe.

First Series, for Boys' and Females' Voices.—I. "Come, and let us return." 2. "I will look unto the Lord." (These Anthems may appropriately be used in Advent and Lent.) 3. "Behold the Tabernacle." (This Anthem may appropriately be used at Christmasticle. Second Series, for Female and Male Voices.—I. "Unto us was born." (This Anthem may appropriately be used at Christmass.) 2. "Blessed is the soul." (This Anthem may appropriately be used at Whitsuntide.) 3. "Come ye and let us go up." (This Anthem may be appropriately used at the opening of a church.) 4. "Blessed be the name of God." (This Anthem may appropriately be used at a Harvest Festival.) A separate accompaniment for use where there is not a Pedal Organ, may be had, price 2d.

These Anthems are available as Duets for private performance. Price 6d. for each Anthem, or 2s. 6d. for each series of six.

Price 6d. for each Anthem, or 2s. 6d. for each series of six. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

### CHURCH ANTHEMS, ETC.,

BY THE BEST COMPOSERS, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

The Music and Words arranged for Congregational use.

### EDITED BY HENRY ALLON, D.D.

Crown octavo, price 3s. cloth; 3s. 6d. roan, gilt edges. Ch. price 1s. 4d. cloth; 1s. 8d. stiff cloth, red edges. Cheap edition.

price 1s. 4d. cloth; is. 8d. stiff cloth, red edges.

"Dr. Allon has done so much to promote an intelligent use of sacred music in Divine worship that we gladly call attention to his last, and, as we think, most wise efforts in the same direction. Having issued in the 'Congregational Psalmist' a valuable series of Hymn Tunes, Chants, Kyries, &c., he has now published in a little pocket volume a collection of Anthems intended for the use of the congregation, and not simply for the choir. The pieces as a rule require, in singing, a degree of musical culture somewhat greater than that required by Chorales and Chants, but they are on the whole within the reach of persons possessing a practical acquaintance with the art of sight-singing."—The Choir.

NOTICE.

singing."—The Choir.

"Church Anthems" forms Section III. of "The Congregational Psalmist;" Section I. consists of Tunes and Chorales; Section II. Chants, Sanctuses, &c. Each Section is complete in itself, but may be had bound up with the others. A list of nearly so editions can be had on application to the Publishers, by whom a liberal discount will be allowed to Teachers and Congregations.

London: Hodder and Stoughton, 27, Paternoster-row.

WHEN NIGHT IS DARKEST, Dawn is Nearest. By E. LAND. "This composition deserves high praise. Its melody is lovely; its phrasing shows the cultivated and experienced mind, while the accompaniment is singularly happy." The vocal gem of the season." Also brilliantly transcribed for Piano, by Kuhe, 24 stamps each.—W. Morley, 70, Upper-street, N.

### FIVE POPULAR CHRISTMAS HYMNS with

FIVE POPULAR CHRISTMAS HYMNS with INTERLUDES for the Pianoforte.
CHRISTIANS, AWAKE (with Introduction).
WHILE SHEPHERDS WATCH'D.
HARK! HARK! WHAT NEWS.
LET CHRISTIANS ALL.
THE WASSAIL CUP.
These Hymns will be found useful for Teaching purposes, and are Fingered throughout. Free for 15 stamps.
Wakefield: G. Baker, 19, Westgate.

SECOND EDITION. Just published, price 2s. 6d.
A CONCISE and PRACTICAL EXPLANATION of the RULES of SIMPLE HARMONY and THOROUGH-BASS, with Chapters on Time, Keys, Intervals, and general Elementary Musical Knowledge, respectfully dedicated (by permission) to the Rev. Sir F. A. G. Ouseley, Bart, Mus. Doc., Professor of Music at the University of Oxford, by Thomas Smith, Organising Choirmaster to the Church Music Society for the Archdeaconry of Sudbury.

A SHORT PRACTICAL METHOD for TEACH-A ING SINGING, designed with a view to meet the new Rule in the Revised Code, and for the use of Choirs generally.

By the same Author. Just Published, price 3d. Second Edition.

CHRISTMAS ANTHEM, "For unto us a Child is born." Written specially for Village Choirs.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street. Post free direct from the Author, Angel Hill, Bury St. Edmunds.

THE GOOD TEMPLARS' FESTIVAL SONG. Full Chorus, by Alfred Harborough, R.A. Price 3d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

SIX EASY ANTHEMS for VILLAGE CHOIRS.

By W. H. Gill., 2d. each. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

"A PPROACH, ALL YE FAITHFUL." Hymn for Christmas, by Benjamin Congreve, price 14d.
Also, TE DEUM LAUDAMUS, in E flat. Reduced price 2s.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, and 35, Poultry.

### NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS TO "ANTHEMS SPECIAL AND GENERAL."

THIS Work will be issued before Christmas.

THIS Work will be issued before Christmas. The subscription list is closed on December 12th, when the price will be 7s. 6d., instead of 4s.

I have been more than three years compiling this work, and the contributors are the best composers of the present time, the music being New, and not Reprints. I had imagined that the number of pages would have been from 150 to 200, and I fixed the subscription price at 4s. The volume will contain nearly 400 pages, but the subscription price is not raised, and is 2s. under cost price for the first 1,000 copies. All the Saints' days are provided with an Anthem, and every season that can possibly occur in the Service of the Church. The volume will be bound in cloth, with the best paper and printing in London; and those who use Anthems will do well to order a Subscription Copy at 4s. before December 12th, as no person can fail to pronounce the volume to be a marvel of cheapness and goodness combined, and a work that will be useful for all Choirs, both for General and Special Seasons. After December 12th the price will be 7s. 6d. All communications to be addressed to the Editor and Proprietor, Dr. Lloyd Fowle, 48, Hunter-street, London, W.C.

N.B.—Music Publishers will not regret ordering a copy at 4s. At that price it is impossible to send on sale or return, but when once seen the work is sure to command a sale.

DR. FOWLE'S Popular CHRISTMAS ANTHEM, "Arise, shine," is in a twelfth edition. Folio edition, 7d.; class copy, 2½d. CHRISTMAS CANTATA (fifth edition), for Choral Classes, 31 pages for 7d. The Christmas March alone is worth double the price of the whole work. Address 48, Hunter-street, London, W.C.

TO YOUNG COMPOSERS ABOUT TO PUBLISH.

R. FOWLE can give Valuable Information, and undertakes to revise and publish all Musical Compositions in the best possible style. An ARTICLED PUPIL required, who would derive very great advantages. Address Dr. Fowle, 48, Hunter-street, London, W.C.

SIR W. STERNDALE BENNETT'S New Sonata for the Pianoforte, "The Maid of Orleans," in four Movements, is now ready, post free for 63 stamps. Lamborn Cock, 63, New Bond-street.

Oblong folio, Price Three Shillings.

### SIX ORGAN PIECES FOR CHRISTMAS:-

No. I.—"SIT LAUS PLENA, SIT SONORA."

"2.—"QUEM VIDISTIS, PASTORES?"

"3.—"PSALLITE OMNES, ANGELI."

"4.—"VENITE IN BETHLEHEM."

"5.—PASTORALE.
"6.—"O MAGNUM MYSTERIUM!"

By W. T. BEST.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

# TEN HYMNS WITH TUNES

CHRISTMAS,

THE HYMNARY.

### PRICE ONE PENNY.

O COME, ALL YE FAITHFUL

APPROACH, ALL YE FAITHFUL

CHRISTIANS, AWAKE

HARK, THE HOSTS OF HEAVEN ARE
SINGING

COME NEW ANTHEMS LET US SING
HARK, THE HEAVEN'S SWEET MELODY
O COME, LOUD ANTHEMS LET US SING
CHRIST IS BORN; TELL FORTH HIS
FAME
COME, YE NATIONS, THANKFUL OWN
HARK! THE HERALD ANGELS SING

MENDELSSOHN.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

H. J. GAUNTLETT.

I

M

M

### THE ONLY COMPLETE EDITION OF

# MENDELSSOHN'S WORKS.

- MENDELSSOHN'S PIANOFORTE WORKS. Four Volumes, elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges. Folio, with Portrait. Each 12s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S PIANOFORTE WORKS. Four Volumes, bound in cloth, gilt edges. Octavo, Vols. 1, 2, 3, 8s. each; or in paper cover, 6s. each. Vol. 4 (Lieder ohne Worte), 6s.; in paper cover, 4s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S LIEDER OHNE WORTE.
  Elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges. Folio, with Portrait, price 12s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S LIEDER OHNE WORTE. Elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges. Octavo, price 6s.; or in paper cover, 4s.
  - \*\* No other Editions contain the 7th and 8th Books.
- MENDELSSOHN'S LIEDER OHNE WORTE.
  Books I to 6, 5s. each.
- MENDELSSOHN'S LIEDER OHNE WORTE. Book 7, 5s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S LIEDER OHNE WORTE. Book 8, 6s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S PERPETUAL MOTION. Price 4s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S NEW CAPRICCIO IN E MINOR. Price 5s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S ALBUM-BLATT (LIED OHNE WORTE). Price 4s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S SONGS. Edited and in part Translated by NATALIA MACFARREN. Elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges. Folio, with Portrait, price 21s.

### Nearly ready.

- MENDELSSOHN'S SONGS. (German and English Words.) Edited and in part Translated by NATALIA MACFARREN. Elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges.

  Octavo, price
- MENDELSSOHN'S THIRTEEN TWO-PART SONGS. Folio, stiff paper cover, 5s.
- MENDELSSOHN'S THIRTEEN TWO-PART SONGS.
  German and English Words. Octavo, elegantly bound in cloth, gilt edges, 4s.; in paper cover, 2s.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.

# NOVELLO'S CIRCULATING MUSIC LIBRARY,

I, BERNERS STREET (W.).

This Library has been established according to the principles of the best Continental Institutions, and embraces every branch of Musical Literature up to the present time. Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co. have spared neither exertion nor expense in order to make this Library

The most valuable, complete, and extensive in existence;

and Subscribers may, for the moderate Subscriptions mentioned below, procure the loan of all the principal Publications, practical and theoretical, of home as well as of foreign production, and thus make acquaintance with the whole range of Musical Publications, both classical and ephemeral.

A Catalogue of the Library is published, containing a classified List of upwards of

### 65,000 WORKS.

all of which are available for the use of Subscribers.

In addition to these, Subscribers are entitled to select any Music in Novello, Ewer and Co.'s own Catalogue, although it may not be included in the Library.

### Terms of Subscription: Two Guineas per Annum.

Per Half-Year			•					,	Ęı	5	0	
Per Quarter										15		
Per Month .									0	8	0	
Per Week									0	3	0	

Town Subscribers will be supplied with Two Guineas' worth of Music, which may be exchanged once a week.

Country Subscribers will be supplied with Four Guineas' worth of Music, which may

be exchanged twice a month.

At the end of their Subscription, Annual Subscribers are entitled to select Music of the value of Half-a-Guinea, net.

### REGULATIONS.

1. All Subscriptions must be paid in advance.

2. All Subscriptions will be considered renewed, if the Music belonging to the Library is not returned at the expiration of the term.

3. Subscribers are requested to give in their Names and Addresses, and, if required, to pay a deposit for all Music on hand.

4. All expenses of carriage, postage, &c., must be defrayed by the Subscriber, and all return parcels should be pre-paid.

5. Any pieces of Music which become torn, soiled, written on, or otherwise damaged,

whilst in the possession of the Subscriber, will be charged for.

6. To facilitate the transmission of Music to and from the Library, and to prevent it from being rolled, every Subscriber should be provided with a Portfolio, which can be supplied by Novello, Ewer and Co., price 2s.

7. All Music named in the Catalogue is for sale, those scarce works excepted which

cannot be replaced.

8. Every piece of Music belonging to the Library is in a wrapper, numbered according to the Catalogue. Subscribers who wish to retain any Music for purchase, are requested to return the wrappers.

9. No Music to be kept longer than two months.

ro. Subscribers, when exchanging Music, are requested to send in lists containing the numbers, according to the Catalogue, of about twice as many works as they are entitled to. The price of the Catalogue is 5s.

11. The Library is open from nine to six o'clock, Saturdays excepted, when it closes

at three.

em con A hea the form other and Lee which we do main which which which re-do main we do main we do main we do main we do main which we will be a supplied to the control of the con

"S Bouc Now Ready, price Two Shillings and Ninepence, post free.

"THE COMMUNION OF SAINTS," a Cantata composed expressly for the Dedication Festival of All Saints' Church, Scarborough, 1873. The Words selected from Holy Scripture, by Robert Brown-Borthwick, Vicar of All Saints'. The Music composed by John Navlor, Mus. Doc., Oxon., Organist and Choirmaster of All Saints'. Lithographed from the Composer's Manuscript. To be had of the Author, of Messrs. Marshall and Son, 72, Newborough-street, Scarborough, and of all Booksellers and Music-sellers.

Price 2s. 6d., elegantly bound in cloth, gilt.

THE FOUR-FOLD MESSAGE OF ADVENT.

Edited by ROBERT BROWN-BORTHWICK, Vicar of All Saints',
Scarborough. Richard Bentley and Son, Publishers in Ordinary to
Her Majesty, and all Booksellers.

Now ready, elegantly bound in scarlet cloth and gilt, price 2s. 6d.

HYMN TUNES, composed by ROBERT BROWNBORTHWICK. Novello, Ewer and Co., and all Bookseliers and Musicsellers.

MR. BROWN-BORTHWICK'S Series of Modern M. Hymn Tunes, Chants, Kyries, Anthems, &c., by Sir John Goss, Sir George Elvey, Dr. Naylor, Arthur S. Sullivan, E. J. Hopkins, J. Hallett Sheppard, John C. Ward, J. Baptiste Calkin and others, may now be had separately in numbers.

Beautifully bound in cloth and suitable for a present, price fi ros.
Two Vols. 8vo., with Portraits, Maps, and a copious Appendix of hitherto unpublished documents, &c.

HISTORY of the PRINCES DE CONDE, in the XVIth and XVIIth Centuries, translated from the French of His Royal Highness M. LE DUC D'AUMALE, by ROBERT BROWN-

Richard Bentley and Son, Publishers in Ordinary to Her Majesty.

A SACRED SONG, for Mezzo-Soprano or Tenor A SACKED SONG, for Mezzo-Soprano or Tenor
Voice, with accompaniment for the Organ or Pianoforte,
"Though I walk through the Valley of the Shadow of Death" (Psalm
xiii. 4), by the Rev. W. H. Bliss, M.A., Mus. Bac., Oxon., Minor
Canon of St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle. May be obtained of
all Booksellers and Musicsellers, at 1s. 6d. net. Also, "O God, Who
hast prepared," Anthem for four voices, with accompaniment for the
Organ or Pianoforte. Folio, dd.

THREE CHRISTMAS HYMNS. Octavo, 4d. the set.
I. Hark, the herald angels. | 2. High let us raise.
3. While shepherds watch'd their flocks.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., I, Berners-street, W.

Now Ready, price Sixpence.

Now Ready, price Sixpence.

Now Ready, price Sixpence.

PR., SPARK'S TE DEUM in F major, for Four voices, and Organ accompaniment. "This Te Deum is eminently pleasing throughout; generally suited to the voices, and constructed with capital regard to broad effect." "Musical Times. "A beautiful setting of the Ambrosian Hymn, which has only to be heard to become popular..... The return to the opening subject at the three chief divisions of the Te Deum is admirably managed, and forms a novel feature not likely to be omitted in future settings by other composers." "Express.

Metzler and Co., 37, Great Mariborough-street, W.

Metzler and Co., 37, Great Marlborough-street, W.

THE ONLY HOME. New Song, by W. SPARK.
Sung by Miss Katherine Poyntz, Mdlle. Enriquez, Miss Dalmaine, Miss Anna Hiles, &c. Notices in the Press:—"Dr. Spark's new and charming ballad, 'The only Home,' the success of the evening."—
Letts Mercury. "We have seldom heard a composition of this kind which has pleased us more. The words, beautiful in themselves, are wedded to music which is sweetness itself, and such a heart-stirring composition is sure to become a favourite."—The Critic. "Among the novelties we must mention Dr. Spark's new composition, 'The only Home,'—a song with pretty words and simple touching melody, which is sure to attract attention, and become popular. It was warmly re-demanded."—The Choir. Price 4s., post free half-price.
Metzler and Co., 37, Great Marlborough-street, W.

DR. SPARK'S Popular CHRISTMAS ANTHEM-

DR. SPARK'S Popular CHRISTMAS ANTHEM-Balaam's Prophecy, "I shall see Him, but not now." Score, 13. 6d.; Separate parts, 3d. each. "One of the most effective, melodious Anthems with which we are acquainted."—The Choir. London: Novello, Ewer & Co., I, Berners-street, W.

SIX PIECES for the PIANOFORTE, Composed as a Christmas Present for his Young Friends, by Felix Mex-DELSSOHN BARTHOLDY, Op. 72. Price, complete, 5s., or singly, No. 1. 1s. 6d.; No. 2, 2s.; No. 3, 1s. 6d.; No. 4, 1s. 6d.; No. 5, 2s.; No. 6, 2s. 6d. Sold at half price. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

"SIMPLE CAROLLERS ARE WE." Carol for Christmastide. Words by J. P. DOUGLAS, Music by J. B. BOUCHER. Price Twopence. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

"THE REAPER AND THE FLOWERS." Fourpart Song, with Solos. Words by H. W. Longfellow, Music by J. B. Boucher. Price Threepence.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., I, Berners-street, W.

W. H. BIRCH'S CHRISTMAS ANTHEM,
"Herahl for Merry Old Christmas," dd.; six Christmas Carols, 6d.;
six Christmas Hymns, 6d. W. H. Birch, Reading.

Price 28. 6d., bound in cloth.

THE PSALTER. Pointed and adapted to the Ancient Ecclesiastical Chant; with the Canticles, Proper Psalms, and Creed of S. Athanasius, by W. T. BEST.

All the chants are arranged in short score, immediately above the words, and may be sung in the usual four-part harmony, exactly as written. Should unison-singing be preferred, the harmonisation is then available as an organ accompaniment. The "Venite" is printed before the Psalms for each day of the month throughout the book, in order to remove all doubt as to the manner of pointing the words to the varying length of the chants, as well as to secure appropriate keys for the succeeding psalms in the morning office. The "Gloria Patri" also appears in its place at the end of every Psalm, pointed as the rhythm of the chant may require.

May be had separately. THE CANTICLES AND HYMNS OF THE CHURCH, with the Creed of St. Athanasius, 3d.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., I, Benrers-street, W.

CANTICLES AND HYMNS OF THE CHURCH (from the Cathedral Psalter) pointed for chanting By the Rev. S. FLOOD JONES, the Rev. J. TROUTBECK, Dr. STAINER, JAMES TURLE, and J. BARNBY. Published with the sanction of The Very Rev. the DEAN of ST. PAUL'S, And the Very Rev. the DEAN of WESTMINSTER. Price One Penny.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

CHRISTMAS and EPIPHANY HYMNS.

Extracted from the CHURCH OF ENGLAND HYMNOLOGY of GEORGE PRINCE JOVER, Esq., F.S.A. Dedicated, with permission, to the Right Rev. Edward Harold Browne, D.D., Lord Bishop of Winchester.

Winchester.

The Tunes are by the Rev. James Gabb, B.A., Rector of Bulmer;
W. H. Monk, Esq., King's College, London; the late Rev. Canon
Havergal; A. Godwin Fowles, Esq., Fellow of the Society of
Organists; Rev. W. Morton; Frederick Helmore, Esq.; and Miss
Margaret F. Fowles.

Price Twopence. May be had of all booksellers. Liberal allowance

to clergy, &c. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

Just Published, Price 3d. 12 copies, 2s. 6d., post free.
FOUR HYMN TUNES to "Rest of the Weary;"
"I need Thee, precious Jesu;" "Alleluia! Sing to Jesus;"
"Saviour, Blessed Saviour" (2nd edition); by John Downing Farrer,

Norwich.

"With exquisite taste and feeling Mr. Farrer presents four beautiful melodies." "Will, doubtless, become popular, as they become better known." "They manifest much musical ability." "Alleluia I sing to Jesus, is exceedingly beautiful." "We recommend the sheet to any musician." (See Reviews.) To be had of the composer. Further discount for choirs.

### COMPOSITIONS BY

### SIR JOHN GOSS.

THANKSGIVING TE DEUM. Composed on the occasion of Her Majesty's Thanksgiving at St. Paul's Cathedral, for the restoration to health of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, and dedicated by gracious permission to Her Majesty the Queen. Vocal score, folio, 48, octavo, od., vocal parts, 6d. each, 64, octavo, 6d. TE DEUM IN F. Folio, 18. 6d., octavo, 4d. CHANT TE DEUM AND BENEDICTUS, IN C. For four voices, octavo, 4d.

octavo, 4d.
CANTATE DOMINO AND DEUS MISEREATUR, IN C. For

CANTATE DOMINO AND DEUS MISEREATUR, IN C. For voices in unison, octavo, 6d.

THE GLORY OF THE LORD. Full Anthem for four voices. Vocal score, 2s. 6d., ditto, octavo, 6d., vocal parts, 1s.

O SAVIOUR OF THE WORLD. Full Anthem for four voices. vocal score, 1s., ditto octavo, 3d., vocal parts, 8d.

O PRAISE THE LORD OF HEAVEN. Full Anthem for four voices, vocal score, 2s., ditto octavo, 6d. Festival size for voices only, 4d., vocal parts, 1s. (Suitable for 5t. Michael and All Angels, New Year, and Septuagesima.)

THE LORD IS MY STRENGTH. Thanksgiving Anthem for the recovery of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, vocal score, 3s., ditto octavo, 6d., vocal parts, 1s. 4d.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

A MORNING SERVICE, Te Deum, Jubilate, and Kyrie, by the Rev. Edward Young. Tenth edition, abbreviated for Parochial use. Organ and Choir copies, 4d. each.
"Melodious, vocal, nicely harmonised,... and they declaim the words devoutly and emphatically."—Musical Times.
"Good points, and tuneful passages."—Musical Standard.
"The intelligent, devoted, and devotional spirit in which every note seems to have been composed, furnishes one of the best guarantees for excellence."—English Churchman.
"He fairly claims to have duy a channel for the devour utterance of

excellence."—English Churchman.

"He fairly claims to have dug a channel for the devout utterance of devotional words."—Bristol Times. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

BEETHOVEN'S PRAISE OF MUSIC. Cantata for four principal Voices, with Chorus. The English version adapted by Thomas Oliphant, Esq. As performed at the Crystal Palace. Vocal score, 105. 6d.; chorus parts, 4s.; orchestral parts, 15s. 6d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

### Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence.

Beautifully printed on superfine paper, elegantly bound, gilt edges.

# CHRISTMA

THE WORDS EDITED BY THE

REV. H. R. BRAMLEY, M.A.

THE MUSIC EDITED BY

STAINER, M.A., Mus. Doc.

WITH FORTY-FIVE ILLUSTRATIONS

By A. HUGHES, WIEGAND, FRANCIS WALKER, FRASER, HUNDLEY, LEIGHTON, T. and E. G. DALZIEL, ZWECKER, MAHONEY, &c.

ENGRAVED BY THE BROTHERS DALZIEL.

"The cover is a very beautiful specimen of quasi-mediæval binding; the paper is fine and thick, and both the letterpress and the music are ir and accurate."—Standard.

clear and accurate."—Standard.

"It will doubtless take a prominent place among publications appropriate to the season."—Daily News.
"Superb paper, printing and binding, complete in fitting style, a volume, which is not only seasonable, but of value sufficient to make its attraction independent of season altogether."—Graphic.
"Never, we should say, did the humble Christmas Carol find itself so honoured as in this Christmas gift-book."—Sunday Times.
"The united labours of editors, artists, engravers and, we may also say, printers and binders, have resulted in the production of a volume which, for interest and elegance, has rarely been equalled, and still more rarely excelled."—Illustrated Times.

This Work may also be had (without illustrations) in the following forms:-First Series, paper cover, 18. 6d.; Ditto, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.; Second Series, paper cover, 1s. 6d.; Ditto, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.; First and Second Series complete, cloth gilt, 4s.; the Words only, First and Second Series, 11d. each.

Also published in Forty-two Penny Numbers.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence.

Beautifully printed on superfine paper, elegantly bound, gilt edges.

# NATION

TO MUSIC BY J. W. ELLIOTT.

WITH SIXTY-FIVE ILLUSTRATIONS

By H. S. MARKS, A.R.A., A. HUGHES, GRISET, HOUGHTON, PINWELL, DALZIELS, F. WALKER, FRASER, WIEGAND ZWECKER, MAHONEY, SMALL, C. GREEN, FRENCH, &c.

ENGRAVED BY THE BROTHERS DALZIEL.

"Here indeed is a book adapted to be a joy, as long as it lasts, in every home where little ones appreciate funny rhymes, pretty tunes and pictures, which in their way form a juvenile gallery of art."—Daily Telegraph.

"As we open this highly ornate work we find ourselves exclaiming—as we once heard a Frenchman, on entering into a newly-furnished room exclaim—\*Luxe epouvantable !"—Saturday Review.

"Even at the present day, which may be styled the era of elaborately designed children's books, this volume will hold a distinguished place; and it comprises three distinct sources of attraction, namely, the words, the pictures and the music."—Graphic.

"Simple as is the style of these pieces, there is much character and considerable elegance about most of them; while the neatness of the volume and its clever illustrations give it a value as a handsome table-book."—Daily News.

"Without in any way reflecting upon the interior of this book, we pause at the outside to remark that a debt of gratitude is due to the designer of the cover and to the bookbinder. Inside we have all those nursery rhymes which have been in use so long that the memory of man runneth not to the contrary, set to very easily acquired and pleasing airs, within the compass of children's voices, and exquisitely illustrated by the Brothers Dalziel. These illustrations are the most humorous and spirited, as well as the most artistic pictorial representation of the abourdities of the nursery rhymes, that we ever remember to have seen."—Echo.

"The exterior of the book is attractive enough for a drawing-room table, its sumptuous green and gold setting off a design not less novel than handsome. But what is the outside compared with the interior? Enough if we say that a more delightful present to put into childish hands even the exuberant childish fancy could hardly conceive."—Sunday Times.

### Price Five Shillings.

Elegantly bound in Cloth, gilt edges.

(Dedicated, by the gracious permission of Her Majesty, to H.R.H. the Princess BEATRICE.)

WORDS BY

### FRANCES RIDLEY HAVERGAL.

MUSIC COMPOSED AND ARRANGED BY

### ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

ILLUSTRATED BY THE BROTHERS DALZIEL.

"As a child's book of sacred music, 'Sacred Songs for Little Singers' knows no equal,"—Daily Telegraph,
"The music and poetry are well adapted to their purpose of securing the interested attention of very young performers and listeners."— Daily News.

"This little collection is sure to become a lasting delight in the home."—The Hour.

"This volume is, we observe, dedicated by permission to the Queen's youngest daughter, and is assuredly worth the acceptance of any princess in the world."—Sunday Times.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER, AND CO., 1, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 35, POULTRY (E.C.)

XUM

VU. Londor

MPO: SCAL ondon micott SIM Mus

Price One ANOI

### PSYCHE:

### A DRAMATIC CANTATA

FOR SOLO VOICES AND CHORUS. The Words by V. A. C. AMCOTTS THE MUSIC BY J. F. H. READ.

Vocal score, with Pianoforte accompaniment, price 5s. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

### WILLIAM J. YOUNG'S

POPULAR PART-SONGS	FOR	S.A	.Т.В.	81	70.	
1. "I love the merry spring-time"		15th e	dition		0	2
2. "Gaily thro' the greenwood"		19th	**		0	2
3. "Welcome, merry May"		6th	11	••	0	2
4. "The mountain Maid"		5th	**		0	2
5. "Come o'er the mountain"		8th	33		0	2
6. "Hail, merry, merry Christmas"		13th	99		0	2
7. "Songs of praise the angels sang" 8. "Blow, ye balmy breezes, blow"		5th	27		0	3
8. "Blow, ye balmy breezes, blow"		<b>6th</b>	12		0	3
g. "Fairy revels"		7th	**		0	3
10. "Oh! peaceful vale of rest"		5th	**		0	I
II. "The merry bird"		5th	**		0	3
12. "Come, let us be merry and gay"		4th	**		0	3
13. "Forest echoes"		6th	11		0	3
14. "Haste ye, merry elves"		5th	**		0	3
15. "The streamlet" (with Soprano s	olo)	2nd	29		0	3
London: Novello, Ewer and Co	., I, B	erners	-street,	w.		-
Forsyth Brothers, Regent-street, London	n, and	Cross-	street,	Man	che	ster
OTENNO I MILENIO		-	-	-	-	

GLEES and a MADE	RIGA	L,	by Si	R Jo	OHN	Goss.
No. I. O Thou whose Beams (	Ossia	n's Hy	mn)		***	6d.
2. There is Beauty on the	Mou	ntain	***	***	***	4d.
3. T'other day as I sat (th	e Syc	amore	shade)	***	***	4d. 6d.
4. Hark, heard ye not?	***	***	***	***	***	6d.
5. O my sweet Mary	***	***	***	***	***	4d.
6. Lo, where the rosy bose	m'd h	ours	***	***	***	4d.
7. Her eyes the Glow-wor	m len	d thee	***	***	***	4d.
8. The Courtly Bard (Kitt	y Fel	1)	***	***	***	4d.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co	., I, E	Berner	s-street	t, and	35, P	oultry.

### "THE OLD ELM TREE." Prize Part-Song for London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-st. W. PEARSON'S PART-SONGS for S.A.T.B.

"DOWN BY THE BROOKSIDE," by the Author of "Never mind the rest." With its naïve piquant words, fresh beautiful melody is certainly the most charming song of the on. Et to Et. Hutchings, 9, Conduit-street.

"AN ANGEL IN THE FLAME," by the Author of "Never mind the rest." 3s. The high moral tone and effective melody of this beautiful song must insure it a large circulation. Et to Eb, and C to C. B. Williams, 13, Paternoster-row.

W. HUTCHINS CALLCOTT'S NEW SONG.

IFE'S QUESTION. Words by the late DEAN
ALFORD. Sung by Mr. Sims Reeves. Post free, 19 stamps.

Two editions, G and Bb. L. Cock, 63, New Bond-street.

"YULE," price 4d. A most effective Recitative and Chorus, suitable for Concerts, &c., by ALFRED J. CALDICOTT. London: Czerny, Regent-street, or of the Composer, Worcester.

Just Published, price 3s. 6d.

MPORTANT MUSICAL INVENTION.—The
ScALOMETER and CHORD INDICATOR, by Dr. L. M. Bonn.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., I., Berners-street, W. Taunton:
Barnicott and Son, and of all Music and Booksellers.

SIMPLE CATECHISM on the Rudiments of Music and Pianoforte Playing, in the form of Question and Answer, and written in familiar language, by E. ELLICE JEWELL. Price One Shilling, cloth cover. Lamborn Cock, 63, New Bond-street.

AN OLD-FASHIONED SONG for CHRISTMAS.
Words (with permission) from the "Afterglow." Music by
Aucorrs Janus. Post free for 18 stamps.
Lamborr Occh, 63, New Bond-street.

A PASTORAL OPERETTA

### MERRIE MEN OF SHERWOOD FOREST,

OR FOREST DAYS IN THE OLDEN TIME,

COMPOSED BY W. H. BIRCH.

CHARACTERS REPRESENTED.

ROBIN HOOD, the outlaw King of the Foresters; MAID MARIAN, the Betrothed of Robin Hood; LITTLE JOHN, First Lieutenant, WILL SCARLETT, Second Lieutenant; FRIAR TUCK; HOLY PALMER; MUCH, the Miller's Son; The SHERIFF OF NOTTINGHAM; Chorus of Forest Maidens, Foresters, Soldiers, &c.

Time of performance, one hour and ten minutes.

ACT I.

SCENE—SHERWOOD FOREST. THE HOME OF THE OUTLAWS.
Introduction, Instrumental; Recit. (Tenor), "Soho, my Merrie
Men;" Solo (Tenor and Bass) and Chorus, "Hark! hark! away;"
Recit. (Soprano), "Ye beauteous forests and shady groves;" Aria
(Soprano), "Sweet pretty bird;" Instrumental, Horns; Recit. (Soprano) and Chorus, "Hark! 'tis the Horn of the Forester;" Recit.
(Soprano) and Madrigal, "Sweet Echo."

ACT II.

ACT II.

CHAPEL SCENE—WEDDING OF POBIN HOOD AND MAID MARIAN. MAYDAY FESTIVITIES.

Instrumental, Sunrise, May Morming; Recit. (Bass), "Friends and
Brother Saxons;" Wedding Marict; Ave Maria; Song and Duet
(Soprano and Tenor), "Through weal and woe;" Bacchanalian Song
(Bass), "With a ho! hi! ho! fill, fill, to the brim;" Instrumental,
Morrice Dance; Chorus, "We'll dance, we'll sing."

ACT III.

ACT III.

SCENE I.—A DENSE FOREST. THE CAPTURE OF WILL SCARLETT.
Instrumental, an Alarm; Chorus, "To arms! to arms!" Recit.
(Tenor), "What ho! my Lord and comrades;" Song (Tenor), "To
arms! to arms!" Semi-Chorus, "Haste to the rescue."
SCENE II.—A DUNGGON IN NOTINGHAM CASTLE. THE SHRIVING OF
WILL SCARLETT.

Recit. (Bass), "My son, thou'rt doomed to die;" Aria (Baritone),
"Miserere Domine;" Dead March.
SCENE III.—SCAPPOLD SCENE IN THE MARKET PLACE, NOTTINGHAM.
SCHOEINI-SCAPPOLD SCENE IN THE MARKET PLACE, TRIUMPHAL RESCUE OF WILL SCARLETT BY ROEIN HOOD AND HIS MERGIE MEN.

CUE OF WILL SCARLETT BY ROBIN HOOD AND HIS MERRIE MEN.

CUE OF WILL SCARLETT BY ROBIN HOOD AND HIS MERRIE MEN.

The scale of the scale

Vocal Score complete, paper covers, 5a.; single voice parts, 1s. Band and Chorus Parts on hire at very moderate terms. Apply to W. H. Birch, Reading.

Book of the words, 3d. Caution—These words are copyright, and cannot be printed.

W. H. BIRCH'S NEW OPERETTA.

### EVELEEN, THE ROSE OF THE VALE.

I. Overture; 2. Chorus of Haymakers, "Away to the Meadows, away!" 3. Ballad and Semi-Chorus (Soprano, Eveleen), "The Perfume of Summer," with Flute obbligato; 4. Ballad (Baritone, Albert), "Scenes of my childhood;" 5. Chorus and Serenade (Tenor, Richard), "Cheerfully tripping along the gay mead."

Scens II.—THE VILLAGE FESTIVAL.

6. Andante Pastorale, Instrumental; 7. Chorus, "Hark! the Village Bells are ringing," with Bell obbligato; 8. Maypole Dance (Ballet Troupe); 9. Ballad (Tenor, Richard), "Then for thee I breathe a sigh," Harp or Piano obbligato; 10. Chorus, "Hail to the merry festive time."

Harp of Fiano obbligato; 10. Chorus, "Hall to the merry testivetime."

SCENE III.—THE HARVEST HOME.

11. Ballad (Tenor), "There's a Cot in the Vale;" 12. Chorus, "Our Yeomen" and "God speed the Plough;" 13. Song (Soprano, Eveleen), "Why is not Richard here?" 14. Song (Baritone, Albert), "My own, my native land;" 15. Duet (Eveleen and Richard), "The Harvest Moon is shining bright, Violin obbligato; 16. Finale, Rustic Dance, Ballet Troupe and Chorus, "Sing merrily, sing cheerily."

Books of the words, 3d. Cannot be printed, being copyright. Vocal score, paper covers, 5s. Band parts let out on hire.

A BALLAD OPERETTA, Composed and Written by W. H. BIRCH, RNTITLED

### KATRINE, THE PRIDE OF KILLARNEY.

CHARACTERS.

KATRINE (Soprano), Pride of Killarney; CLOCHETTS (Contralto), PHELIM (Tenor), Lover of Katrine; PATRICK (Baritone), Katrine's Brother; Chorus of Villagers, Soldiers, &c.

Brother; Chorus of Villagers, Soldiers, &c.

Music introduced in This Operetta.

Overture; Song, "It's one thing to be useful and clever;" Ballad,
"My Grandfather's Cot;" Ballad, "I never will marry, so Phelim
don't tease me;" March at a distance, gradually approaching; Ballad,
"Old Erin, I love thee;" Duet, "In the Vernal Morn of Youth;"
Soldiers' Chorus, "Comrades, drink! now your glasses fill;" Ballad,
"Farewell, dearest Katrine;" Ballad, "Dear Phelim Mavourneen;"
Chorus, Finale, "Joy, joy," &c. &c.
Any of the Music can be purchased separately.
Books of the words, 3d. each. Vocal score, paper covers, 5s. Band
parts let out on hire.

18."-

of any

n

eđ

the the ted

### REDUCED PRICES OF

# OUSELEY AND MONK'S POINTED PSALTER.

							s.	d.
4to Edition, wit			••••	••••	••••	••••		
12mo Edition.	Vocal parts		••••	••••	••••	Each	I	6
.32mo Edition. Ditto	Words only	••••	••••	••••	••••		0	9
Ditto	ditto	with Proper	<b>Psalms</b>	••••	••••	••••	I	0
		-						

### LONDON:

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., I, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 35, POULTRY (E.C.)

All booksellers and musicsellers.

NOW READY.
A New and Enlarged Selection of
PSALMS, HYMNS AND ANTHEMS, arranged
for Congregational or Private use, by Samuel Smith, Bradford.
Very neat and compact, 218 pp. imperial 32mo.
In limp cloth, edges turned in ... ... ... ... ... 1 o
Cloth boards, coloured edges, gilt lettered ... ... ... ... 1 o
Roan, gilt edges, and lettered ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 2 o
London: Hamilton, Adams and Co.; and Novello, Ewer and Co.
Bradford: Thomas Brear.
THE BRADFORD TUNE BOOK and PSALMS and CHANTS,
together or separate, supplied in all the various forms, as before.

Ninth Edition.

TUNES NEW AND OLD.—Comprising all the metres in the Wesleyan Hymn Book: also Chants, Responses, and Doxologies. Compiled by JOHN DOBSON, and for the most part revised and re-arranged by HENRY JOHN GAUNTLETT, Mus. Doc. London: Novello, Ewer and Co. Sold also at 66, Paternoster-row. Prices: plain cloth, 3s. 6d.; cloth lettered, 4s.: cloth extra, gilt edges. 8s.

Price 3s. 6d., cloth, red edges,

THE TUNE BOOK, with the additional Tunes,
as used at ST. ALBAN'S, HOLBORN; containing nearly 270

Tunes, for Long, Common, Short, and Peculiar Metres; together with
several Gregorian Hymns and Antiphons; the Eight Gregorian

Tones; the Music of the Reproaches; the Seven Last Words; and
Litany Tunes. &c. Litany Tunes, &c.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

RULES in RHYMES and ROUNDS; or Musical Precept and Example, combined in easy Progressive Rounds and Canons, with Hints for Teaching Rounds. By the Rev. J. Powell Metcalfe, Author of "The School Round Book," Joint Editor of "The Rounds, Catches, and Canons of England," &c.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

PROGRESSION OF CHORDS; Appendix to the Tritone. A Method of Harmony and Modulation. By JOSEPH GREEN. Price 2s.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

"FROM INTERVALS TO COUNTERPOINT."

SCHOOL HARMONY: a Short Treatise for use in Schools, by Bennett Gilbert. Price 3s.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., and all Musicsellers.

STAR SOL-FA is a Method of Notation specially designed for the Notation of Vocal Part-Music. Bell's Guide to Star Sol-fa, price 6d., sent free by post on receipt of stamps. Address Mr. Bell, Hemsworth, via Pontefract.

### A MANUAL OF SINGING

FOR THE USE OF CHOIR TRAINERS & SCHOOLMASTERS. By RICHARD MANN.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

This work offers to the clergy and other amateur choir trainers a systematic and simple course of instruction, by which they may teach their pupils to read music at sight, in a comparatively short time.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

TWENTY-THIRD EDITION.

Price 1s. A specimen copy post free for 12 stamps

THE COLLEGIATE AND SCHOOL

SIGHT SINGING MANUAL.

FOR CHOIRS.—The easiest system that can be obtained for training improving, and learning to read music at sight.

FOR SCHOOLS.—Every requisite for learning Music, and reading at sight in a few lessons.

FOR CHORAL SOCIETIES.—The exercises will be found invaluable, tending to produce musical effects seldom heard.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.; Cramer, Wood and Co.

Second Edition, 2s. 6d. nett.

(COMPANION WORK TO THE ABOVE.)

COLLEGIATE VOCAL TUTOR.

Containing Treatise on Voice and Vocal Art, with Anatomical Illustrations of the Vocal Instrument.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.; Cramer, Wood and Co. Paper cover, 1s.; bound cloth, 1s.6d Fourth edition.

### CATHEDRAL CHANT BOOK.

Containing nearly 200 Single and Double Chants; also the Gregorian Tones. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.; Cramer, Wood and Co.

Just Published, price Sixpence.

JORDRELL'S MANUAL of SIGHT SINGING Jon the Tonic or Moveable Doh System of Reading Old Notation Music, by means of which all who have a musical ear may readily learn to sing at sight, without the aid of an instrument.

London: C. Jefferys, 67, Berners-street; Manchester: J. F. Jones and Co., 44, Corporation-street; and from John Jordrell, Withington, near Manchester.

Two Vols., cloth, gilt lettered, price 78. 6d. each

### THE VILLAGE ORGANIST,

A series of easy Voluntaries of moderate length, written expressly for this Work by Sir Julius Benedict, Sir Wm. Sterndale Bennett, Sir George J. Elvey, the Rev. Sir F. A. G. Ouseley, Dr. G. B. Arnold, Dr. E. T. Chipp, the Rev. Dr. J. B. Dykes, Dr. H. J. Gauntlett, Dr. A. S. Hollowsy, Dr. E. G. Monk, Dr. E. F. Rimbault, Dr. Wm. Spark, Dr. J. Stainer, Dr. C. G. Verrinder, Dr. S. S. Wesley, C. Goodban, Mus. Bac., Mrs. Mounsey Bartholomew, J. Barnby, H. Smart, G. A. Macfarren, Brinley Richards, H. S. Irons, Charles Salaman, Alberto Randegger, J. F. Barnett, Wm. Hutchins Callott, H. Farmer, J. Baptiste Calkin, Boyton Smith, E. H. Thorne, W. G. Cusins, E. M. Delaborde, E. Silas, John Hullah, E. H. Turpin, Franz Nava, F. E. Gladstone, C. W. Lavington, J. E. Richardson, R. Forsey Brion, and J. Tilleard.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W. \*\* These Voluntaries are admirably adapted to Amateurs and Organ Pupils, and for Musical Presents.

XUM

"No

"Any in whice "Mu NE

No. 1. ,, 2. ,, 3.

A Speci PRIZ

I H A A S N M M

FAV THE CHI THE THE

THE MEA THE OUR THE SOF

THE

S

Auth PITMA NTHEM Trade and

PITMAN , containi Accompani LONDON .

... 3 0

5 0

# PART MUSIC

## G. W. MARTIN.

"No composer, since the days of Dr. Callcott, has obtained so many prizes as Mr. Martin."—Times.

"Any of these compositions would adorn any miscellaneous concert in which it might be introduced."—Daily News.

"Much of Mr. Martin's vocal concerted music might well sustain a comparison with the best works of Sir Henry Bishop and other celebrated composers of the English glee and madrigal school."—Morning

### NEW AND CHEAP EDITION OF PRIZE GLEES, &c.

Arranged for S.A.T.B.

No. I. HASTE, YE SOFT GALES. 2d.

"2. ALL HAIL! THOU QUEEN OF NIGHT. 3d.

"3. BUSY, CURIOUS, THIRSTY FLY. 2d.

, 4. THE MERRY MONTH OF JUNE. 2d.

To be followed immediately by-

SWEET MINSTREL OF THE WOODS. NOW THE GOLDEN MORN. MEEK TWILIGHT.

A Specimen Copy of Nos. 1 to 4 will be sent, post free, to Conductors of Choirs for 4 stamps.

### PRIZE GLEES, &c., ARRANGED FOR MALE VOICES.

Folio, Sixpence each.

ALL HAIL! THOU QUEEN OF NIGHT. IS SHE NOT BEAUTIFUL. (9d). HASTE, YE SOFT GALES. AS A GARLAND ONCE I MADE. ADIEU, SWEET PEACE. SWEET MINSTREL OF THE WOODS. NOW THE GOLDEN MORN. MERRY MONTH OF JUNE. MERK TWILIGHT.

MEEK TWILIGHT.

### FAVOURITE PART-SONGS, &c.

THE EVENING HOUR. 2d. CHILDREN'S PRAYER. 3d.

THE FAREWELL. 2d.

THE CUCKOO. 2d. THE HEMLOCK TREE. 2d.

MEMORY OF THE PAST. 3d. THE ECHO. 2d. OUR SAXON FATHERS. 2d.

THE EVENING STAR. 3d. SOFTLY SHINES THE PLEASANT MORN. 3d.

JUST PUBLISHED, PRICE 18. 6d.,

### THE CHRISTMAS FESTIVAL:

ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND CUSTOMS,

WITH A

### SELECTION OF CAROLS

By W. A. LEONARD,

Author of " Music of the Western Church," &c.

PITMAN'S SPECIMEN BOOK OF CHRISTMAS NATHEMS, PART-SONGS, &c. Sent post free to the Trade and Conductors of Choirs for 12 stamps.

JUST PUBLISHED, PRICE 6d.,

PITMAN'S SIXPENNY MUSICAL LIBRARY. No. 6, containing a collection of Sacred Duets, with Pianoforte

LONDON: F. PITMAN, 20, PATERNOSTER ROW.

### C. JEFFERYS, 67, BERNERS ST. NEW PUBLICATIONS.

### MICHAEL WATSON.

DIVINE TREASURES :-

No. 5. GLASTONBURY ABBEY. Gloria (the entire s. d. Movement) from Mozart's 1st Mass ... 3 o

6. MUCKROSS ABBEY. Benedictus (the entire Movement) from Mozart's 1st Mass ... 3 o

THE LYRIC STAGE:-

No. 7. L'Ombre ... Flotow 4 0 8. Robert le Diable ... Meyerbeer 4 o

Verdi 4 0 9. Il Trovatore ... ...

THE GRAND DUCHESS MARIE. A Wedding March ... 3 0 Illustrated with Portrait in Colours.

PASSEPIED, in B flat ... ... ... 3 0 GAVOTTE, in B flat ... ... ... ... 3 0 TARENTELLE, in B flat ... ... 3 0

BOURRÉE, in F ... ... POLONAISE, in C ... ... ... \*\*\* ... 3 0 ... 3 0 BOLERO, in A minor ... ... 3 0

### LOUIS DUPUIS.

CATHEDRAL GEMS:-

Mass

No. 16. Lincoln.-On subjects from Haydn's 4th Mass 17. ELY.—On subjects from Mozart's 2nd

\*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\*

### GRAND OPERATIC DUETS.

...

Arranged by No. 1.—Lohengrin (Wagner) J. Rummel 5 o 2.—Tannhäuser (do.) 3.-The Crown Diamonds (Auber) 5 0 4.—Galathée 22 5.-La Marquise (Boulanger) ... 6.—Ernani (Verdi) ... ... J. Lesage 5 o 7.-Il Don Giovanni (Mozart)... 5 0 99

### WILLIE PAPE.

8.-La Gazza Ladra (Rossini)...

Il Trovatore (Verdi) ... 4 0 Martha (Flotow) ... 4 0 ... Saladin Grand March

### JOHN OWEN.

MELODIOUS MELODIES :-

Twenty Subjects selected from the Works of Beethoven, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Heller, &c., arranged for the Organ or Harmonium. Price 2s. 6d. nett.

Now ready.

### SONGS FOR CHILDREN.

Harmonized for School purposes by MICHAEL WATSON. Price Sixpence.

This Selection consists of popular Copyright subjects none of which can appear in similar collections. Great care has been taken in selecting the words.

LONDON: C. JEFFERYS,

THE BERNERS PIANOFORTE GALLERY,

67, BERNERS STREET, W.

9

S.

gr

at

cal

ian

IG

tion arn

nes ton,

1 77

ssly Sir Dr. A. S. ban, ban, arles cott, /. G.

ranz

and

ROYAL ALBERT HALL CHORAL SOCIETY. FOURTH SUBSCRIPTION CONCERT. MONDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1873.

### BACH'S CHRISTMAS ORATORIO.

(First time of performance in England.)

MADAME OTTO ALVSLEBEN.
MADAME PATEY,
MR. W. H. CUMMINGS, SIGNOR AGNES

AINER. Mr. BARNBY. ORGANIST . . DR. CONDUCTOR

Doors open at Seven o'clock. Communice at Eight.

Boxes, £3 3s., £2 10s., and £1 10s.; Stalls, 7s. 65 and 5s.; Balcony,
3s.; Admission, 1s. Tickets at Novello's, 1, Ber Street, and 35,

Poultry, the usual agents, and at the Royal Albert

ROYAL ALBERT HALL CHORAL SOCIETY. FIFTH SUBSCRIPTION CONCERT. WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 24, 1873. (Christmas Eve.)

### HANDEL'S MESSIAH.

MADAME LEMMENS SHERRINGTON, MADAME PATEY.
MR. SIMS REEVES,

SIGNOR GIULIO PERKIN (His first appearance in London). MR. BARNBY.

CONDUCTOR

Tickets, as above, at Novello's, 1, Berners Street, and 35, Poultry, the usual agents, and at the Royal Albert Hall.

CLOUCESTER COUNTY ASYLUM.—MALE ATTENDANTS WANTED. Wages to commence at £24 per annum, with Board, Lodging, and Washing. Musicians preferred. Previous Asylum experience not necessary. Applications to be sent to the Superintendent at the Asylum, or personally at us clock in the morning. 11 o'clock in the morning.

SOPRANO WANTED for a City Church. Good voice and reader, £8. Also, TWO BOYS at £5 each. Address "Oboe," Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 35, Poultry, E.C.

A SOPRANO desires a CHURCH ENGAGE-MENT. Can read well, and understands Music. Address, stating terms, to E. M., Mr. Dixon's, 29, Gracechurch-street, E.C.

OPRANO and CONTRALTO WANTED. be able to sing at sight, and from the Alto clef. Apply at St. Mary-at-Hill Church, Eastcheap, City, on Sunday evenings before 8 o'clock, or by letter to A. B., Burlington House, Whitton, Middlesex.

LEADING TREBLE and TWO ALTO Voices WANTED immediately for a Church Choir. Liberal salary. Apply to T. C. H., 12, Beaufort-gardens, Lewisham, S.E.

SOPRANO, CONTRALTO, TENOR and BASS A WANTED on SUNDAY AFTERNOONS for a Church at Kensington. No week-day practice. Salary £5 to £6 each, according to voice and qualifications. Apply by letter only to H. W., Mr. Morley's, 27, High-street, Kensington, W.

LTO WANTED for the Choir of S. German's A Church, Blackheath. Two Services on Sunday, and practice on Friday evenings. Stipend £10. Address J. T. Field, 6, Brunswickplace, Blackheath, S.E.

WANTED for the Choir of St. Paul's Church, Harrow-road, Paddington, an ALTO, TENOR and BASS. Services Sunday morning and evening, and Thursday evening Re-hearsal. Salary £10 per annum for each. Application to be made to Dr. C. G. Verrinder, 15, Westbury-road, Westbourne-square, W.

WANTED for a West-End Surpliced Choir, a TENOR, a BASS, and some TREBLES. Stipends £10, £10, and £4 a year respectively. Two Sunday Services, and Friday practice from 7.30 till 9 p.m. Address Rev. G. M. S., New University Club, St. James-street, S.W.

WANTED a TENOR for a Church. Salary £10.
Anthems and Musical Service. Apply by letter to Conductor, care of Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

A TENOR is OPEN to join a Voluntary Church Choir, where full Cathedral Service is rendered. W. or N.W. districts preferred. Merton, Novello, Ewer and Co., 35, Poultry, E.C.

S. ALBAN'S, HOLBORN.—WANTED, Volunteer D. BASS Voices for the Choir. Also, a Boy's Solo TREBLE Voice, for one Sunday Service at a Salary. Apply to the Rev. the Precentor, S. Alban's, Brook-street, Holborn.

DURHAM CATHEDRAL. There are two VA. CANCIES for BASS Voices in the Choir. Information re-pecting the appointment may be obtained on application to the Rev. the Precentor, Cathedral, Durham

BASS WANTED for Christ Church, Lee Park Choral Service, Sunday morning and evening; Practice on Friday evening. Terms, Ten Guineas a year. Apply to Mr. Ridley Prentice, 30A, Wimpole-street, W.

Reanist and CHOIRMASTER.—WANTED immediately, for St. Stephen's Church, Guernsey, an Organizand Choirmaster, capable of organizing and training a Choir of Men and Boys. A member of the Church of England and a Communicant preferred. An excellent opening for a good Music Teacher, For further particulars, send testimonials and references to Major Carey, Churchwards Reaumont Guernset. Churchwarden, Beaumont, Guernsey.

ORGANIST, &c.—WANTED for Witton Church,
Northwich, a steady and efficient ORGANIST and CHOIR.
MASTER, to commence duties first Sunday in January, 1874. Then
are three Services on Sundays, and one on Wednesday evening,
Salary £50 per annum. Applications with testimonials to be made by
letter to the Churchwardens, Witton, Northwich, not later than the
first week in December next. first week in December next.

WANTED, an ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER VV for S. Andrew's College, Grahamstown, South Africa. There is an excellent opening in the town for a young Musician, competent to teach Pianoforte and Singing. Apply to A. J. L., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., I, Berners-street, W.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED for Chesterfield Parish Church; good Organ; surpliced Voluntary Choir. Salary £50; good opening for private Teaching. Apply with testimonials before December 8th, to the Vicar.

ORGANIST REQUIRED for S. Mark's, Shelton, Stoke-on-Trent, the present gentleman having succeeded to practice elsewhere. Stipend £50 per annum. Full Choral Service; daily Choral Evensong, and to undertake the training of the Choir boy. A new three-manual Organ about to be erected in the Church. Good field for Tuition to a thoroughly efficient Gentleman. Apply to the Rector.

WANTED, an ORGANIST for Ruabon Church, and as Private Organist to Sir W. W. Wynn, Bart. For puticulars apply to O. S. Wynn, Esq., Wynnstay Office, Ruabon.

ORGANIST WANTED about the end of January ORGANIST WANTED about the end of January for a Church in the immediate vicinity of the Albert Hall. Three Services on Sundays. No week-day duty (except on Christon Day, Good Friday, and Ascension Day), beyond practising the Choir Good playing and ability in Choir training indispensable. Choir suspliced. Salary £70. Apply, giving references and stating age, & t. new York of the Christon C

N ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER will be A REQUIRED at Christmas for Christ Church, Clapton. Two Services on Sundays, partly Gregorian, and on Fridays at 8 for pra-tice. Hymns Ancient and Modern. Salary 30 guineas. Apply w Dr. Welch, London-road, Clapton, E.

ORGANIST WANTED for Paisley Abbey (Presbyterian Church), Scotland. Salary £60 per annum. There is a excellent opening in Paisley (50,000) for a really good Musician and Teacher of Music and Singing. The instrument, which is new, is of the very highest class, built by M. A. Cavaillé Coll, of Paris. Apply, with testimonials, to Mr. Andrew Millar, Jun., 8, Gilmour-street, Paisley, N.B.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER.—The Advertiser seeks a RE-ENGACEMENT at Christmas as above, or would make an exchange with any gentleman who has a good Teaching and Tuning connexion with or without Organ appointment; or Advertiser will Sell an old-established Pianoforte and Music Business. established over 40 years, with good Teaching and Tuning connexist.

If a good Organist, the appointment will be sure. Address A. B. C.

Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., 35, Poultry, E.C.

THE ORGANIST of an important West-End Church will be DISENGAGED shortly after Christmas. Address A. O., 29, Victoria-road, Kilburn, N.W.

N ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER desires a A RE-ENGAGEMENT in London. Address by letter to G.E., Mr. Barnett, Craven-road (opposite Great Western Hotel), Paddington

O ORGANISTS .- The OFFICE of Organist and Conductor of the Psalmody Class at Union Chapel, Islington, will shortly be VACANT. The salary is \$\frac{4}{5}0\$, with an addition from the subscriptions to the Psalmody Class, which has averaged \$\frac{1}{1}\text{the Sunday Services are morning and evening only. The Psalmody Class meets on Monday evening in each week from October to Applications with testimonials to be sent by letter to Mr. Kemp, 20, Canobury-place, Islington, N.

WANTED a SITUATION as LAY HELPER, ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER. Would not object to board, and a small remuneration. Good testimonials.—M. N., Post-office, Wells, Norfolk.

some their got ar the oc Dolby tingui best o and, conce were ture, c regard "exce haste. doing Chora fast-m enough goweg twelve was st indiffer "Cui illustra success to be e. ripe for eventua

their si

Lorne, Bailies.

"goes i do, and

their m

half Fes

one, wo land.

certs, e

two nev first-clas

and of

Mesdam belli and

Thomas

responsi reckon

forward

was atte

and the of the ne of which

right in s

T

GL.

comir

The F erforma details a remarks. ressions available prising in worthy. certain co

# THE MUSICAL TIMES,

DECEMBER 1, 1873.

VAn res. Rev.

Park,

ice on Ridley

TED

ganist f Men

For Carey,

urch,

HOIR-

enings. ade by an the

TER

There petent ovello,

D for

untary ly with

elton, ed to a rvices; ir boys. Good to the

urch, or par-

Three ristmas Choir. unsur- &c., to Only terview

ill be

Two
or pracy to Dr.

resbyre is an ian and w, is of Apply, r-street,

dver-

bove, or eaching ent; or usiness, nexion. L. B. C.,

t-End Address

ires 2

o G. E., dington

st and slington, on from ged £10. salmody to April. Appli-Canon-

PER,

### GLASGOW MUSICAL FESTIVAL.

GLASGOW in 1873 has nobly atoned for the shortcomings of Glasgow in 1860. Thirteen years ago, some earnest amateurs of the big Scottish town tried their "prentice han" at a Musical Festival. They got an Oratorio—Horsley's "Gideon"—composed for the occasion; engaged Madame Clara Novello, Miss Dolby, Mr. Sims Reeves, Mr. Weiss and other disbest orchestra that had ever been heard in Scotland, and, with generally efficient resources, gave four concerts. But the enterprise utterly failed, through being in advance of its time. The Glasgow public were not ready for it, either in point of artistic culture, or that liberality of religious opinion which can regard a performance of sacred music as less than "exceeding sinful." Rudely taught not to be in haste, the amateurs aforesaid waited and worked, doing the latter chiefly by means of the permanent Choral Union. Thirteen years is a long time in these fast-moving days; at all events, it was thought long enough to effect the desired improvement in Glasgowegian musical knowledge and taste. So, about twelvemonths back, the idea of a second Festival was started. Of course it met with opposition and indifference. Some pooh-poohed it, others demanded "Cui bono?" and a still larger number waited to illustrate the maxim that "Nothing succeeds like success." But the Festival promoters were not men to be easily daunted. They knew that the time was ripe for their enterprise; and by mixing a good deal of national shrewdness with national perseverance, eventually, carried all before them, gaining over to their side not only the Marquis and Marchioness of Lorne, but, after that, the Lord Provost and his Bailies. When a wealthy town like Glasgow heartily "goes in for" a thing, there is nothing that it cannot do, and the managers acted as men quite sure of their means. They resolved to have no half-andhalf Festival, but a complete and handsomely equipped one, worthy to compare with the Festivals of England. Hence a scheme of not less than seven concerts, extending over five days; the production of two new works; the bringing down of Sir Michael Costa to conduct his "Eli;" the engagement of a first-class orchestra numbering seventy instruments, and of a group of solo vocalists, which included Mesdames Titiens, Carola, Marie Roze, Patey, Tre-belli and Edith Wynne, Messrs. Rigby, Lloyd, Lewis Thomas and Santley. All this involved a heavy responsibility; but the managers did not vainly reckon upon adequate support. The public came forward in a most handsome manner; every concert was attended by a brilliant and crowded audience, and the result was a large contribution to the funds of the new Western Infirmary, on behalf of the claims of which the Festival made appeal. Were we not right in saying that 1873 has atoned for 1860?

The Festival began on Tuesday, the 4th ult., with a performance of "Elijah," apropos of which, as no details are necessary, we may make some general temarks. We would begin with sundry forcible expressions of contempt for the City Hall, the only available place for Festival use, were not some enterphising individuals about to erect a building more worthy. The ill-situated, inodorous, ugly, and, in textual contingencies, dangerous edifice which satisfeature in the programme. The vocal pieces need

fies the "conscript fathers" of Glasgow, will never again witness a Musical Festival, and we can afford, therefore, to let it pass on this occasion. Apart from the Hall, the opening performance showed every-thing connected with the proceedings as more or less what it should be. There was a capital chorus of 400 good sonorous voices, well trained, and in all respects up to its work. The conductor, Mr. Lambeth, certainly left somewhat to desire, but not more than was expected, in view of the fact that his opportunities of presiding over a large orchestra are rare. Under such circumstances, partial failure is the result of conditions that entail no blame. At the same time, Mr. Lambeth's unavoidable lack of experience is a matter which the Committee of the next Festival will have to consider, if they would place their musical doings in the very first rank. All the minor arrangements, with a single exception, worked well even at the beginning. The exception has reference to a prohibition of applause at the sacred concerts. True, the edict was only partially obeyed; but in so far as it was obeyed, it had a bad effect, depressing audience and performers alike. A similar rule against encores met with rigid observance. We cannot join our contemporary, the Athenaum, in its remarks upon this matter. The critic complains of injustice done to Costa's "Eli," and avers that the audience would The critic complains of injustice done gladly have re-heard six specified numbers. We were present on the occasion, and have had fair experience in divining the wishes of an audience, but we detected no such longing as that of which the Athenæum speaks. Assuming that it existed, there could be no better argument in favour of the Committee's rule. Audiences need, sometimes, to be protected from themselves; and six encores in "Eli" would have extended the performance to an unreasonable length, and fatigued everybody concerned. Applause is very well, and very desirable when deserved; but encores are an unmitigated nuisance, and should be stamped out. Over the second concert, which took place on Wednesday morning, we shall pass lightly. The programme was miscellaneous, and such interest as it had belonged to the instrumental selections, which included Bach's organ fugue in G minor, played to perfection on an indifferent instrument by Mr. W. T. Best, the con sordino Entr'acte from Reinecke's "König Manfred," Sir Sterndale Bennett's overture, "The Naïads," the Larghetto and Scherzo from Schumann's first Symphony, the Over-ture to "Der Fliegende Holländer," and the Romance from Haydn's Symphony, "La Reine de France." Both the Schumann and Wagner music was very indifferently played, conveying an impression that neither the conductor nor his followers knew much about it. The "Eli" performance, under Sir Michael Costa, took place on the evening of the same day, and was a complete success. We shall not discuss the work. Its merits and demerits were estimated long ago, and the judgment is not likely to be altered. But it is our duty to state that rarely has an Oratorio been more warmly received. Sir Michael conducted in his best style, and succeeded in showing that a master of the bâton could make the Glasgow band and chorus work in a fashion beyond reproach. Another miscellaneous entertainment was given on Thursday evening, when the orchestra played the overture to "Oberon," Sullivan's "Ouvertura di Ballo," the "Pastoral" Symphony of Beethoven, the introduction to "Lohengrin," and the overture to "Ruy Blas." Maurer's Concertante quartet for four violins and orchestra, entrusted to Messrs. Carrodus, Collins,

not even be named, so devoid were they of special interest. On Friday evening the novelties were produced, and these demand special attention.

First in order of performance was a setting for soli, chorus and orchestra, of Psalm lxxxvi, by Mr. Lambeth, the conductor of the Festival. Any one who takes the trouble to look at this psalm will see that it embodies a gradual change of feeling, from despondency and almost despair, to confidence and gladness. The writer begins, "Bow down Thine ear, O Lord, and hear me, for I am poor and in misery," and ends, "I will thank Thee, O Lord my God, I will praise Thy Holy Name for ever and ever;" the progress from one extreme to the other being by well-marked stages. Upon this feature in his text Mr. Lambeth has seized with happy effect; not only changing the expression of his music, but even its structure. He opens with a chorus (Moderato - D minor), simple in form, unaffected in style, and wholly depending upon a certain subdued intensity of which the music is capable in performance. Even under a self-imposed restraint, however, Mr. Lambeth shows the power of a skilful musician, and creates an expectation of good things to come. The chorus ending in the major of Thou my soul;" after which comes a chorus, with soli (A major), "For Thou, Lord, art good and gracious." The soprano solo first has a plain melody, modulating to the dominant, and repeated in chorus to equally plain harmonies. This alternation is kept up for some time, the tenor voice ultimately relieving the soprano, and the whole ending with an effective ensemble, wherein both solo voices have a share. The ensemble is by far the best portion of the number, and may fairly be classed among good music. A soprano air (F major), "Teach me Thy way, O Lord," has an Allegro episode on the words "O God, the proud have risen against me," which redeems the whole from the charge of being commonplace. This is followed by a tuneful chorale (F major), "Teach me, Lord," for voices in unison, leading to a short soprano solo, a ccompanied by some phrases of the chorale, in full harmony. The next number is a tenor air (Andante, F minor), "Thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion," in which we find Mr. Lambeth at his best. A curious effect is produced by the voice entering with a minor sixth on the dominant seventh har-mony of B flat. We are not sure that we like it, but the device is a novel one, and the discord sufficiently poignant. Apart from this, the song is unexceptionable, and sustains its interest through a somewhat extended development. It is melodious and expressive in a more than common degree. A final chorus, with quartet (D major), "Among the Gods," begins, after an impressive orchestral prelude, in true Handelian style, and is carried on with spirit, and abundant use of all available resources. Having worked up his materials to an exciting climax, the composer suddenly introduces an episode for four solo voices, which leads directly to a unison repetition of the chorale, first by altos and basses, and next by all the voices, which break into harmony when the quartet is once more heard. It will be seen from this description that the Finale is an elaborate one. We will add, that it does Mr. Lambeth great credit, and brings his work to an end so as to leave a marked impression upon all who hear it. The performance was generally good.
Mdlle. Titiens, Mr. Rigby, and Mr. Thomas gave
the solos with adequate effect, and the choralists

exerted themselves manfully on behalf of their conductor, who, at the close, received what is sometimes called an "ovation."

Ano

All

and

duc

eno

par

Jac

that tras

dels

eleg

reci

" de

And

pray

is m

rem:

of hi

acut

desc

grac

cont

char

(Alle

in th

writt phra than

form

the s

event

effect

and,

of ch

them

An ag

this p

choru

thy k

are fi

skill;

harme

the or

of the

an ele

which

herdst

the so

and pr

heroin

to the

sees ]

beauti

regard

air is c

and we

it apa sure public.

The

The second and more important novelty was a Cantata—strictly speaking, a small Oratorio—entitled "Jacob," and written specially for the Festival by Mr. Henry Smart. There is no need to enlarge upon its prima facie claims to respectful attention. Mr. Smart has been too long before the public, and has done too many excellent things, to make needful an assertion of his merits. He has only to produce, and everybody is willing to receive without heat tation. Mr. J. C. M'Caul, who compiled the libretto of "Jacob," had a difficult task to perform; and we cannot compliment him upon entire success. The whole life of the patriarch could not, of course, be treated; and, having to deal with a section only, Mr. M'Caul's obvious plan was to take the events connected with the sojourn in Padanaram and the marriage with Rachel—by far the most interesting recorded in connexion with Jacob. There were There were, however, many dangers to be avoided, and great precautions to be used. The cause of Jacob's flight to Padanaram could not be touched upon; the incidents connected with Leah were equally inad-missible, and the running away from Laban was scarcely less delicate ground. Thus hampered in the dramatic working out of the story, Mr. M'Caul leaves a good deal to the imagination, and fills up blanks with didactic passages, or supposititious utterances. The result of dividing the book into three parts (respectively named "The Flight," "The Marriage," and "The Return"), with intervals of years between them, is patchy and disconnected. Moreover, no attempt is made to give Jacob's character a dramatic significance updage it. racter a dramatic significance, unless it be in "The Marriage," where the words put into the patriarch's mouth betray a sentimentalism almost maudlin. Rachel, too, is but a sketch, and generally speaking, the Oratorio derives no help from any human interest connected with the personages who act in it. "But we will not visit the librettist with heavy censure on this account. His task was a hard one, and success in it almost impossible. The case is otherwise, as regards the manner in which some of the songs are introduced without the snallest provocation. When Rachel, for example, first sees Jacob, she bursts into a rhapsody, "This is my beloved," &c.; and when Laban hires Jacob as his shepherd, he begins to sing the well-known verse about the "good shepherd who giveth his life for the sheep." These, and such as these, are faults that even a novice in libretto-making might easily avoid. Mr. Smart is much more successful than his collaborateur. He has written throughout with a keen sense of musico-dramatic effect, and with the hand of one who knows how to make the most of his materials. It is to be noted, that he never unduly strains after effect, or forces himself out of the line of thought and expression which comes most natural to him. The music conveys an idea of one who gives spot taneous utterance to his ideas, and keeps well within his resources when doing so. For this reason, there is no pretence of a distinctive style. Mr. Smart's work is Mendelssohnian to a marked degree; but such an able musician may follow a great master without fear of reproach. There are some who are without fear of reproach. There are some who are plagiarists or nothing. Mr. Smart does not plagiarise, and his reflection of Mendelssohn is worthy homage paid by one gifted man to another more gifted.

The action of the drama is preluded by an orchestral movement, opening with a tranqui

XUM

Andante con moto, in D major, leading to a passionate Allegro in F, which is worked out with great fluency and vigour. What the exact purport of this Intro-duction may be we cannot tell; but it is interesting enough in itself to at once arrest attention, and pre-pare the mind for that which follows. At its close, the action begins by an angel (contralto) directing the action begins by an anger (contraint) directing lacob, in recitative, to set out for Padanaram; immediately upon which follows a didactic chorus [Allegro Moderato—G major], "Blessed are the men that fear Him," having two well marked and contraints of the contr trasted subjects, given in alternation, with due variety of detail. Mr. Smart avoids that blending of the two themes, which is characteristic of Mendelssohn; and his réprise of the first subject has an elegance all its own. The story being resumed, in recitative, goes on till Jacob lies down to sleep in a "desert place," at which point occurs a tenor solo
Andante con moto—D minor), "O Thou that hearest
prayer." Though not strikingly original, this song is melodious and expressive; the *Coda*, especially, wherein a change to the tonic major occurs, being remarkably beautiful in its tenderness and grace. lacob is now asleep: and as a bass recitative tells of his dream, the orchestra illustrates the descent of the angels, with a well-studied and suggestive effect; acute wind instruments sustaining a sequence of descending chords, while the divided violins have a graceful, undulating figure around them. This is continued at some length, but with undiminished charm, till a four-part chorus of female voices (Allegro Moderato-D major), "The Lord hear thee in the day of trouble," expresses the benediction of Jacob by his celestial visitants. The chorus is written with unaffected simplicity, and its last phrase, one of extreme loveliness, re-appears more than once as the refrain of a short tenor solo, which forms an episode in the number. At the close of the solo, the male voices enter, in four parts; and, eventually, the whole eight parts are combined in an effective ensemble. This closes the Angels' chorus; and, when the voices cease, the orchestra resumes its descriptive work. Now, however, the sequence of chords is an ascending one; and the mind follows them up and up, as Jacob may be supposed to have watched the disappearance of his heavenly friends. An agitated solo, for Jacob, "Surely the Lord is in this place," follows the orchestral passage, without break; and, also without break, the solo leads to a chorus (Allegro Moderato—D major), "The Lord is thy keeper." In this number, two distinct themes thy keeper." In this number, two distinct themes are fugally treated, with Mr. Smart's well-known skill; a varied effect being secured by massively harmonised episodes, employing the whole force of the orchestra. Thus admirably does the first Part of the work come to an end.

The second Part-" The Marriage "-opens with an elegant quasi Pastorale in E flat, for orchestra, which preludes the scene between Jacob and the herdsmen at the well. Mr. Smart has treated the scene referred to with much dramatic power, and provided a singularly good "entrance" for the heroine of the story, who, appearing in the distance, to the accompaniment of a section of the Pastorale, sees Jacob, and bursts into an impassioned and beautiful air (E flat), "This is my beloved." As regards charm of melody and grace of treatment, the air is one of the finest things Mr. Smart ever wrote, and we shall not be surprised to find sopranos using it apart from the rest of the work. One result is The song will be a universal favourite with the approval. The performance, though not perfect, did public. The dialogue between Jacob and Rachel justice to its subject on the whole; and, after it

having been carried on in recitative, we have next Laban's kindly greeting to the wanderer (a solo in recitative), and then comes the baritone air (in E major), "The good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep," another example of Mr. Smart's fluent tune, and elegant style. Fourteen years are now supposed to elapse, after which the marriage of Jacob and Rachel is announced, and the newly made husband and wife incontinently join in a very sentimental-as to style, sensuous—duet (Allegretto moderato—Aflat), "Tell me, O fairest of women." Here, not less than in the soprano air, Mr. Smart appears at his best. His love music is love music indeed. Tender, graceful phrases flow from the lips of the singers, while the rich, yet subdued colouring of the orchestra heightens their force and excites the imagination. Not many things in modern music are more beautiful than the più lento "For, lo! the winter is past," which is a masterpiece of descriptive and suggestive art. The duet is followed by a chorus (Allegro maestoso—E flat), "Happy art thou, O Jacob," wherein the gracefulness of the preceding number appears well blended with qualities more impressive and emphatic. This closes the second Part.

An Angel's recitative opens "The Return" by directing Jacob to leave Padanaram and go to his own land, after which the heavenly messenger comforts and encourages the future patriarch in an air (contralto), "Be thou patient" (Andante lento—D major). Although effective and very pleasing, this number has little individuality. It too forcibly suggests "O, rest in the Lord." Jacob's flight and Laban's pursuit having been described in recitative. the interview of the two men is represented in a duet (Allegro assai-G minor) full of dramatic power, especially at the beginning, when Laban speaks in anger. Peace is quickly made, and Rachel, Jacob, and Laban join in a trio (Allegro non troppo—B flat), "Come, let us sing unto God." The interest of this movement is not great, but the chorus (più animato) to which it leads, is another good example of Mr. Smart's contrapuntal skill. Eventually, the trio is combined with the chorus, making an ensemble of rare impressiveness, admirably sustained to the end. On all accounts, this deserves high praise. Preceded by a brief but original episode for orchestra, the Angel now warns Jacob of Esau's approach, and the latter expresses his fear of what may happen, but is reassured in a solo of rare sweetness and dignity, after which the number ends with a brief concerted passage for the two characters. The reconciliation of the brothers is then told in recitative, followed by a short, un-accompanied, five-part chorus (Andante lento—G major), harmonised in a manner as simple as is its design. The Angel again appears, and commands Iacob to fix his abode at Bethel. With this the story ends, but not the Oratorio. We have first a quartet (Andante lento—G major), "Gracious is the Lord," very flowing, tuneful and expressive, after which comes the finale in the shape of a chorus (Allegro Assai-D major), "Oh! praise the Lord." Mr. Smart has not amplified this chorus to any great extent, nor has he brought into requisition his contrapuntal resources, full and massive harmony being chiefly relied upon for effect. That effect is secured by this means nobody will dispute, and the Oratorio comes to a worthy close.

Such, in outline, is the newest contribution to English sacred music, and such is the work which Glasgow received with the liveliest demonstrations of

r conetimes

ntitled

val by nlarge

ntion.

c, and

eedful

oduce,

hesi bretto

ind we The

rse, be

only,

events

nd the resting were.

great flight

; the

inad-

n was

red in

M'Caul

fills up

utter-

three " The

als of

nected.

's cha-

it be

t into

almost

nerally

m any

st with

a hard

ne case

n some

mallest

st sees

is my

as his

verse

for the

ts that

avoid.

llabora-

n sense of one

terials.

s after

hought

o him.

s spon-

within

, there

smart's

e; but

master

who are

plagia-

worthy

gifted.

by an

ranquil

Mr. Smart was called for, and applauded with enthu-

Of the "Messiah," given on Saturday morning, we need not speak; nor is there anything to say of the "popular" concert on Saturday evening, except that the idea was a good one, and well worthy of imitation elsewhere. The precise financial results of this most successful Festival have not yet appeared; but the Committee hope to present the Western Infirmary with considerably more than £1000. It is only right, in conclusion, to acknowledge the uniform courtesy and liberality with which strangers, officially in attendance upon the proceedings, were treated. No such duty as theirs was ever made more easy and

A LETTER in the "Sunday Times" of the 9th ult. mentions that at some evening Readings, &c., recently given, the chairman in his prefatory remarks begged the audience to preserve order because "it wasn't a lot of paid people who were going to sing to them, but some ladies and gentlemen who had volun-teered their services." As in this gentleman's opinion it is evidently not necessary to "preserve order" when accredited vocalists are engaged, we trust that he attends amateur performances exclusively; for at many concerts we could name, where the music has been entirely rendered by "paid persons," we are convinced that any attempt at disturbance arising from the feeling he has given expression to would be immediately suppressed. Moreover, as we generally find that professional artists can secure the attention of an audience by their talent alone, it seems rather a confession of weakness to be peak a hearing for amateurs on account of their being "ladies and gentlemen."

To the many who sympathise with the mission of the "Jubilee Singers"—whose performances in London were noticed in the "Musical Times" a short time ago—a book which has recently been forwarded to us, entitled "The Jubilee Singers and their Campaign for Twenty Thousand Dollars," will prove deeply interesting. Besides giving a graphic account of the commencement and progress of the "campaign," this volume contains a sketch of the lives of these vocal missionaries, and also the words and music of their songs. Their object in giving concerts in America and England was to raise funds for building a "Jubilee Hall" in connection with Fisk University, Nashville; and we are glad to find, by the "Republican Banner" of the 22nd October, that on the preceding day the corner stone of the Hall was laid, in the presence of a large gathering of citizens and persons who have been foremost in aiding the good cause. During the ceremony the pupils of the University united in singing jubilee songs; and several speakers afterwards addressed the assembly. At the conclusion the Doxology was sung and the Benediction pronounced by the Rev. Mr. M'Neal, successor of the Rev. J. G. M'Kee, the first missionary teacher among the coloured people in Nashville.

MR. CURWEN'S pamphlet entitled "The Present Crisis of Music in Schools" is scarcely suitable for notice in our ordinary reviewing columns. Since Mr. Hullah's Report on the result of his examination of the state of music in public schools, the war between the "fixed" and "moveable" Do has raged which is expressly stated to be "a reply to Mr. Hullah's attack on the moveable Do and Tonic Sol-Fa methods in the Educational Blue-book, 1872-3"-

is of course somewhat too personal to be considered as a dispassionate criticism upon the subject. Nevertheless Mr. Curwen has a right to be heard when he states facts, for these are proverbially stubborn things for even a "Blue-book" to ignore. We are told that the test piece of music given to the Tonic Sol-Faists in their own notation contained "between twenty and thirty errors;" and, as far as we know, this has never been contradicted. It is true that the piece was afterwards withdrawn; but by some means, in a partially corrected state, it found its way into the printed Report. All persons who are interested in the subject of musical education must, we think, desire at least that fair play should be guaranteed to the partisans of both the systems now before the public; and this we believe can scarcely be the case when a Musical Examiner, armed with the authority of Government, is not only identified with one method but avowedly opposed to the other.

wh

COL

wh

tra

cen

wit.

and

Eng may

sho dist

one vari

unfa

Eng

leya

hum

has !

to o

of C

of he

home

may,

with it wo

bless

Prais

but ! enabl

our v far of

of hea

King,

one st

yes a

and ex

a Catl

to be Churc

the No

sister !

the Ep

who ar

for the

questic

to hav

a real determ

offering Congre

since t

Convoc

a comm with de

has bee deacon

and ear and sor This re and I

acted u been sa

necessit

must be

rould sa

kind. C

e spot

or the H

### THE CHURCH CONGRESS AT BATH.

As Mr. Barnby's Paper upon Church Music appeared in our last number, we now give a report of the discussion which ensued upon it.

THE PRESIDENT .- It seems to me that a paper containing so many valuable suggestions, and so much detail as to the better future conducting of our musical services, ought not to be suffered to fall to the ground without a special vote of thanks. From the way in which you have received my words, I take it for granted you have commissioned me to offer your best thanks to Mr. Barnby for his

paper. (The vote of thanks was accordingly passed.)
MR. C. L. Higgins (Turvey Abbey, Bedfordshire).—I am
permitted by the kindness of the committee of this Church Congress to say a few words on a subject which has not been included in the list of matters submitted to your consideration for this year. Yet the subject of Hymnology is one which is closely enough connected with Church music to render it not altogether unbefitting a few moments' thought on this evening. I exceedingly lament the illness of the learned Professor, whose eloquence and great knowledge of ecclesiastical harmony would, if he had been present, have delighted us all. At the same time I will not deny that I am very thankful to have (perhaps in consequence) this opportunity of calling your kind attention to a matter which I do believe to be one of very great interest and importance to the Church. Hymns of praise to Almighty God, and to Jesus Christ our Lord, have always been an element of great power in the Church's work. From their metrical structure they enter easily into the memory. Their rhythm is pleasant to the ear. into the memory. Their rhythm is pleasant to the ear. Their piety and warmth often affect the heart. They are not unfrequently very suitable to the capacity of the little child who loves to learn them from the lips of a dear mother; they are remembered with delight, and accompany as a friend the thoughts which occupy the solitary hours of men and women in the busy, bustling years of middle life; and often have they been found, as the days draw to a close, to supply to the worn and weary spirit sweet thoughts and loving contemplations of peace and hope, and heavenly joy yet to come. A season of real prosperity in a Church has always been accompanied real prosperity in a Church has always been accompanies with an increase of songs of praise. From the very earliest times it has been found that when, by the blessing of Almighty God, spiritual truth and life have increased, and the pulses which beat in the Church's heart have been quickened by vital action from the blessed Spring of all life, then words have never been wanting by which the Church has made known her thanksgiving and proclaimed her joy. The history of all great reformations proclaimed her joy. The history of all great reformations in the Church bears testimony to the fact of which I have spoken. Not to go back to the times of Old Testament story, or to the days of the early life of the Christian Church, the period of the European Reformation in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, and that blessed revival of spiritual energy which has so signally marked the times

which are almost and quite within our own memories, confirm very amply my assertion in this respect. What a store of hymns is to be found allied to the days when Germany threw aside the corruptions which trammelled her faith; and the last three-quarters of a century have given us in England a precious legacy of sacred song, the like of which for holy fervour, combined with spiritual perception and chastened thought, has perhaps never sprung uniposited from the burney of the burney in the same and the same an with spiritual perception and chastened thought, has perhaps never sprung uninspired from the human mind and heart since the beginning of time. The Church of England has a grand collection of hymns from which she may select her songs for the Sanctuary. This is perhaps shown by the number of hymn-books and hymnals which distress, and disturb, and distract her congregations. About one hundred and eighty different books are in use in the various churches of our land. In this respect we contrast unfavourably with most of the Christian communities in England who do not belong to our Church. The Wesleyans, the Moravians, the Independents, and others, have each their well-known and accredited hymnals. They use and can use none beside. These books are found to be a valuable means of promoting sympathy and union, and close brotherly regard among the members of the community to which they respectively belong. Now I venture humbly to suggest to this Congress, that inasmuch as it has been an exceedingly great and most precious blessing to our Church that we have had for so long a time a Book of Common Prayer, which has united in one outward form of holy worship all the members of our Church both at home and abroad, binding them together so that they may, though scattered all over the world, as one family, may, though scattered all over the world, as one family, with one voice, pray to our Father which is in heaven; so it would be a very great and almost an inexpressible blessing if the Church could have a book of "Common Praise," which, without being in any way compulsory, but having the Church's recommendation only, might enable those who use it, whether in our own land, or in our various colonies, or in missionary stations, or in the far off islands of the sea, to raise one happy united song of heavenly joy and thanksgiving to our dear Master and King, whose blessed will it is that His Church should be one in Him. This would be a grand step indeed, but only one step towards that which I from my heart long to see, yes and hope to see some day accomplished, namely, a book of sacred worshipping song, which from its large, wide, and extended character, may have some right to be called a Catholic Hymnal. It may perhaps be thought by some to be a thing almost impossible, but why should not the Church of England, by the united voice of Convocation of the Northern and Southern provinces respectfully invite the sister Episcopal Church in America, the Colonial Church, the Episcopal Churches in Scotland and Ireland, and all who are in communion with us, to form a joint committee for the consideration of this great spiritually practical question. An impossibility is the best thing in the world to have to deal with, when the object to be gained is a real good, and earnest hands, and hearts, and heads are determined upon its attainment. I had the privilege of offering an humble suggestion of this kind to the Church Congress at Southampton, and afterwards at Nottingham; since that time the venerable and learned houses of Convocation have taken up the matter, and have granted a committee for the consideration of this subject. It is with deep thankfulness that I have learned that a report has been prepared under the able care of the late Archideacon of Coventry (alas! now no more), whose warm and earnest heart impelled him during a time of sickness and earnest heart impelled him during a time of sickness and sore trial to give his remaining strength to the work. This report has already been presented to Convocation, and I anxiously hope that it will be accepted and acted upon at the earliest possible opportunity. It has been said that such a book, if it could be had, must of necessity be colourless; that all distinct Church teaching must be eliminated; that a book meant to please everybody would satisfy nobody: and a great deal more of a like would satisfy nobody; and a great deal more of a like lind. Of course it is very easy to make objections; there are spots in the sun. But we desire no greater catholicity for the Hymnal than is possessed by the Prayer-Book—and is that colourless? is all distinct Church teaching expelled

from that? Thank God, not yet. A very few words more. Time hastens on: the days of the years are perhaps fast drawing towards their close—the shadows lengthen. Soon, sooner than we expect, over the distant hills may dawn the early light of that day whose sun shall never more go down. Now-as we are taught will be the case-anxieties increase; restlessness, and lawlessness, and faithlessness manifest themselves all around. Oh for a larger, wider outpouring upon us all of the blessed influence of the Holy and Divine Spirit that we may work more for God while time and opportunity lasts; and among our works surely the sending forth under the fostering care of the Church, and recommended by those whom God has set over us in spiritual things, a book of Common Praise which shall be comprehensive and catholic in character, distinct and dogmatic in doctrine, loving, tender, and gentle, such as may suit the young and the weak, as well as the learned and strong, would be a work not unsuitable to these wondrous times in which we live, for it would bind closer together in Christian fellowship those who as Churchmen desire to be one in their Lord. Oh, dear sirs, help it on! The work would indeed be a happy one, for it would, by God's grace, be a handbook which would cheer the sorrowing, strengthen the fainting, teach the ignorant, lead into the right way those who are now wandering, make rich with spiritual blessings the poor, and help to comfort with bright hopes of a better life to come many who are now sore tried in this life. Help it on, then, in the love of Jesus, whose dear name it will exalt and magnify, and be assured that it will be accepted in our hearts, recognised in our families, valued in our parishes, used throughout our dioceses, thankfully and lovingly received everywhere as the Church's Book of Praise.

THE PRESIDENT,-Ladies and Gentlemen.-The excellent and interesting paper we have just heard, and which has revived, and, I am sure, quickened, our interest in the subject of this night's proceedings, and for which our best thanks are due to Mr. Higgins, makes me more unwilling to ask at your hands the favour I have reason to prefer, and that is, leave of absence from the conclusion of the meeting. I should like very much to have heard the opinions of those gentlemen who are able to address you on different matters of Church Music; and I dare say we should have had our feelings of love and respect stirred up towards some of our great writers of those beautiful hymns whom we love to honour. The hymns of my own predecessor, for instance, in the see of Bath and Wells, the saintly Ken, and the hymns of him whom the whole Church of England reveres, Mr. Keble, raise feelings of love in all our hearts, and stir up the feelings of Christian love within us. I say I should like to have heard the opinions of our friends who will speak upon this subject; but the truth is, I am obliged to return to Wells to night, the reason being that one of my sons, who is going on duty to his regiment in India, has got two days' leave. (Loud cheers.) I feel you have now granted me my leave of absence; but before I part from you, I should like to say how very deeply all our feelings have been stirred up by this Congress, and with what unspeakable pleasure we have had communion, and forgotten for a time any of our differences. I feel truly grateful to this immense assembly, which has filled this vast hall, for their behaviour, and the encouragement they have given us throughout. I am not aware what the precedents of Church Congresses are; but you may be quite sure a Congress has not been as successful as this has been without a very large amount of labour on the part of those who have prepared it. There are, on both my right and left, gentlemen who I know have worked for many months, giving the best of their thoughts and time to produce the result which we have now had the benefit of; and I am quite sure you feel as I do, that we owe a very deep debt of gratitude to those hearts and heads and hands which have prepared the Congress. I will just, as I go by, pay my respects to the worthy Mayor; and allow me to bid you farewell and God bless you!

The Bishop of Nova Scotia then occupied the chair, the audience rising and applauding as the Right Rev. Presi-

ie

38

at ts

ty

ce a he

in

k,

he

se

tv

ho

ion

in-

28

es, ta

ave

rch

y is

nts'

1088 reat

een

will

s in

ten-

reat

nave

rch's

asily

of a and

the

tling

s the

reary

eace

on of

anied

very

the

have

rch's

essed

g by g and ations

ment

istian in the

evival times DISCUSSION.

DR. ARNOLD (of Winchester) .- I came here this evening expecting to hear Mr. Barnby's views on Church Music; but he has only given us his views on the management of choirs, the duties of the clergy in regard to choirs, and his own particular ideas as to whether Oratorios should or should not be performed in cathedrals. For myself, I come from my organ-loft in Winchester Cathedral, intending to give my opinions on the music which is now being per-formed in churches, and which I think is calculated to do great mischief. I may say, in addressing you, that the Musical Times is a paper well known to all musicians. It is, in fact, the only Church paper we have which has a large circulation with regard to Church Music. The circu lation is, perhaps, 15,000 monthly. For some time past the opinions given in the Musical Times on Church Music have been in one direction-Advance, advance! The music has advanced, and advanced in such a manner, that when one enters a church now, one hears such stuff that one is ashamed to go again.

A Voice.—Which church?

DR. ARNOLD.—Churches generally. I am speaking generally of music now. I wish to speak of Psalmody and Hymnody—"Hymns Ancient and Modern," and the work just published, "The Hymnary." As regards "Hymns Ancient and Modern," there are many good tunes; but the harmonies are very bad in the larger number. "The Hymnary" I consider to be, in some respects, an advance on "Hymns Ancient and Modern" (in the same style, understand me), and calculated, therefore, to do even more mischief; and I am speaking simply and solely in an artistic sense of the music. Of course I expect to be asked to prove what I am saying. A man may be exceedingly popular and yet alto-gether wrong. In fact the question generally asked now is, Is he a popular person? Well, suppose the question were asked of myself, I should say, "No, I am not a popular man; certainly not." I have never taken the necessary steps to ensure popularity. I have never been able to circulate, to the extent of 15,000 monthly, my views. I will begin to explain to you why I consider these hymns to be bad. I will quote the opinion of one of our greatest Church writers, Dr. Crotch. He was formerly Professor of Music at Oxford, the chair of which is now held by Sir F. Ouseley, a most distinguished musician. Dr. Crotch, writing on Church Music as an art, says: "Music may be divided into three styles-the sublime, the beautiful and the ornamental." Now the sublime style of music is the most elevating and most soul-stirring which can be conceived by mortal man. It requires a high intellectual power to conceive anything of the kind. As a specimen of the truly sublime, I may give you the opening part of "Worthy is the Lamb" of Handel. Where can you find anything finer than that? If you wish another specimen, take "His body is buried in peace." These are specimens of the truly sublime which will lest to the and of the specimens of the truly subime which will last to the end of all time. A hundred or more years have passed, yet we know these are great works and great conceptions in art. The next style, the beautiful, is one degree less in value than the sublime, and beautiful, is one degree less in value than the sublime, and it may be explained in this way:—The beautiful combination is the result of softness, delicacy, smoothness, and a certain amount of solidity in harmony. The two are generally combined in fine music. Take Handel's "Round about the starry throne," and you have the combination of the two things. The third style is the ornamental, and it is of less value than the two I have accessed. is of less value than the two I have previously spoken of.
It is the result of abrupt variation and peculiar melody; and as regards harmony, there are other peculiarities into which I will not now enter. I maintain that the Church Music of the present day, instead of being written in the sublime style, at which each Church composer should aim, is in the ornamental or lowest style of art. I maintain that the greater part of the music in "The Hymnary" is unworthy of Church Music. I am asked constantly, "What can you recommend in the way of Church Music? Do you know anything with a 'swing' and 'go'?" Dear me, I don't take this view of Church Music, but a much higher one. I had a gentleman the other day who attended a meeting with regard to music for a parochial choir festival, and he said he had so much of this extreme music, that he begged to say

he hoped we should select no music written within the last 150 years. This is a violent reaction caused by so much "swinging" and "going." As I have not the time to discuss this matter as fully as I should like to do, I think I will write about it. I should like to have had some views of Mr. Barnby's to combat; but really I think you must have learned very little from him about Cathedral Music.

the

ser asl

Hy

cor

beg

WO

fan

sav not

of f

at l

peci

as t

is th

prai R

desi

the

vers:

but,

inde

actua

has !

caref

are i

great

bilitie

Arnol

of our really In br

self by tions

perfect the ve

"Hym

truth i

it upo

silly, t ing a s

few pra

musica

most s

clergyn

invaria knew 1

want t

come to

equend

opinion

REV. J. A. SEATON (Cleckheaton). — The small claim which I have on your attention to-night, perhaps, may be based upon the fact that for seven years I have been musical secretary and editor, and, to all intents and purposes, choir master of a Yorkshire Choral Union. The purposes, choir-master of a Yorkshire Choral Union. The particular musical matter which I wish to enter upon to-night is the relation of the clergy to that special part of their duties, which is commonly known as intoning the service. Most Acts of Parliament have an explanatory clause; and though my speech will certainly not be as long as some Acts of Parliament, nor, I hope, so dull, yet I must begin with an explanatory clause. First, I shall use the term "precentor," not in the sense of that functionary in a cathedral whose luxurious repose of his book upon his stall was—I do not say is—an apt illustration of his own luxurious repose,—I shall use the word "precentor" in its literal sense as a reader of the Church's services, be he precentor of a cathedral, or merely the priest of a parish church. The word "monotone," as its name implies I shall not form. tone," as its name implies, I shall use for the special mode of musical recitation which is confined to one single note. The word "intone" I shall use with reference to the special mode of musical recitation which involves inflexion and the use of several notes. When at Oxford studying logic, we were taught a convenient formulary for classifying everything. Everything was either A or not A, and that was supposed to be exhaustive. So I would classify the clergy by dividing them into those who can sing and those who can't. Further than this, I would subdivide each of these classes. First, I take those who can't sing, in order that we may get rid of them. There are two classes of these men: those who can't sing and know it, and those who can't sing and don't know it. As regards the first, I am very sorry for them, but am very glad they do know it. As for those who can't sing and don't know it, I pity them intensely, and I think they stand in need of somebody who should hold the same relation in need of somebody who should not the same resame to them which a prominent member of the House of Commons is facetiously said to hold towards the present Government—the relation of a candid friend. Clergy of this kind want somebody who will take them kindly by the arm, and say, "My dear fellow, why do you try and sing the service with a voice like a peacock?" I would the service with a voice like a peacock?" I would the service with a voice like a peacock? thousand times rather hear the responses and prayers read (in the popular sense, and not the technical), than badly intoned. I pass on next to those who can sing, and they may be divided into two classes. By the word "can" I mean those who have the power; and by "sing" I do not mean make a musical noise, but are able to sing in tune and time. The first class are those who could if they would, but won't take the pains to learn. The second are those who can and do, and who do it well. As to the first, if they have a page 4. If they have the pains to learn. if they have an ear at all, I would recommend them to monotone the service for six months, and not try to intone it, and then go away and learn to sing in tune and time, and learn what tune and time mean. Moreover, practise with an instrument first, and then try to sing unaccompanied. Having first put the notes down, try to sing a certain phrase of music until you can sing in perfect time, and keep the pitch without an instrument. something very sad even in the beginning of a service. The most difficult thing we have is the Confession. Every sentence gets a trifle lower, until, at the latter end, we are down nobody knows where. Now a little real practice in music would enable the precentor to catch with his ear the slightest depression on the part of the choir, and to sharpen his own next sentence a trifle, so as to raise it. Then, after having learned to sing, and made it a study, go on to intone. As to those who can sing, and do sing well, they have need of one word of musical exhortation and one word of spiritual exhortation. My word of musical exhortation is, that it is a great mistake to think that the responses in

the choral service are the easiest part in it. Not very long ago I was in a building where perhaps the finest service in England is sung. Coming home, I was asked what I thought of the service. "The anthem," I said, "and the Canticles were most beautiful; the Hymns were very fair; the Psalms were bad, and the Responses were execrable." The reason of this is that constant repetition begets carelessness, and carelessness begets musical faults of tune and time. And now for my word of spiritual warning. There is an old saying that familiarity breeds contempt. I am sally afraid that the saying is only too true of spiritual matters; for there is not only the carelessness about the music, but the question of formalism and heartlessness; and this is a special danger for us clergy from our very familiarity with sacred things. But this is no argument against intoning. It is often said those who intone the service cannot do it from the heart. Why, bless my heart! those who read the services may get into just as formal and careless a way, and at least intoning has the merit of concealing all individual peculiarities. Reading the prayers may be just as heartless as the most elaborate singing of them; and therefore the word of spiritual warning I would give to all my brethren is this:—Try ever to be true precentors, leaders of God's praise in God's house.

REV. B. COMPTON (St. Paul, Covent Garden). — I desire to offer to you a few practical remarks, taken from the side of the clergyman rather than of the musician. desire, first of all, to join heartily in the aspirations of Mr. Higgins, that the time may come when we shall have a universal hymn-book for the whole Anglican communion; but, as he said, there are many difficulties to get over first of all, and I think the best way in which we can co-operate with him is to face those preliminary "hard impossibilities" which he has alluded to. The first kind of diffi-culty we have to contend with is a very serious one cuty we have to contend with is a very serious one indeed, and it is that anything like a perfect hymn-book actually does not exist at all. I'll appeal to any one who has had experience, either in editing a hymn-book, or in carefully selecting the hymns for public worship, if there are not many occasions and days for which we do not possess good hymns at all. These hymns we have yet to get, and they cannot be produced to order. The second great difficulty which meets us in this endeavour is a worse one still; and here I hope I shall not offend the susceptibilities of any one present, for I am afraid I shall have to express myself about hymns somewhat in the way Dr. Arnold did just now about the music. It is that the taste of our congregations is not yet brought up to the mark of really appreciating what are good hymns and what are not. In bringing this heavy accusation, I will only justify my-self by asking you whether you do not find in your collec-tions of hymns many which are utter trash. I must confess that, going sometimes to my brethren's churches, it is perfectly amazing to me how people do contrive to select the very worst hymns out of such an excellent book as "Hymns Ancient and Modern." Therefore I say, that as long as this defective taste in hymns exists, it would be a pity to precipitate matters and stereotype, for we do not know how long, any collection of existing hymns. We want a great improvement in our taste for sacred poetry. The truth is I believe that everylody who learns to simple learns truth is, I believe, that everybody who learns to sing, learns it upon words so utterly unmeaning and so exceedingly silly, that they get out of the habit of necessarily attachwill not detain you longer upon this; but I wish to offer a few practical remarks upon another subject touched upon by Mr. Barnby. First of all let me, as a perfectly non-musical man who cannot sing, and knows it, thank him most sincerely for his decisive opinion that our hymns should be sung in unison. I speak as a practical clergyman who takes great interest in choir practice, and invariably attends it in his own church. But if anybody hew the trouble of trying to deal with people who want to sing in parts and don't take the trouble to come to practices, and the difficulties which ensue in consequence, they would most heartily welcome such an opinion as Mr. Barnby's; and I only wish it may be spread far and wide, and dinned into the ears of our choirs. I

believe most of the audience to-night are laymen, and I would impress upon them the good they may do in getting the incumbent of the parish to attend himself to the musical practices, as far as he possibly can. I do not know why it is, but it certainly is so, that things go wrong if he is not there. Very often, indeed, other people know a great deal more about the matter than he does. But his position is accepted as a sort of authority; and if he conducts it carefully, without intruding his own opinion where it is not wanted, the choir practice will go on in a way it will never do if he does not attend it personally himself. Lastly, let me say a word on the relations, which, I believe, are very important, of the incumbent and the organist. No work is ever well done in combination unless each person sees his own business and sticks to it. The positions of the clergy-man and organist are perfectly well defined. The clergyman's business is to make himself thoroughly master, as a scholar, of the meaning of the hymns he wishes to be sung, and the expression he wishes to be given to them, and, on and the expression he wishes to be given to them, and, on the part of the congregation, to make known to the organist the kind of expression he wants, leaving it to him to carry it out as his skill will dictate. Here, I believe, we who can't sing and know it, really possess some slight advantage over those who can sing a little and know it, because we must at once feel it perfectly absurd to have any musical opinion. All we can do is to expresse the common musical All we can do is to exercise the common musical taste which, I believe, every human being has, whatever his ear may be, and ask for a musical rendering of the intellectual expression which we desire to be given. Lastly, from the bottom of my heart, I would impress the exceeding desirableness of every man in Holy Orders in the Church of England having some musical education. If you knew what it is to have none, and to be unable even to "raise a hymn" at any quiet service or children's gathering, you would feel, as deeply as I do, what an enormous advantage it is to have some musical power. I earnestly trust, among the many schemes for the improvement of the education of the clergy, which is grievously wanted in many points, this will not be forgotten.

PRECENTOR VENABLES (Lincoln).-The stirring words which fell from Mr. Seaton have roused the precentor of a Cathedral church from his luxurious ease,—I cannot say from his cushioned seat,—to say a few words upon what I feel to be the duties and responsibilities of a cathedral precentor. Let me say—and I am sure I am speaking for my order—how deeply thankful I feel to Mr. Barnby for the kind views he has so admirably set before us. I rejoice to have heard them, and to know that they will be printed and go forth, and that hundreds and thousands who are not here will have the privilege of reading them. Our Cathedral service has been set before us this evening by Mr. Barnby in its true character as a meditative service. It is not expected to be a service in which all should join; and teme beg those who are present here, who go to Cathedral services, not to attempt to join in music to which they are unaccustomed. As Precentor of our glorious Cathedral of Lincoln, it is my delight to attend the services twice every day for the greater part of the year; and I am sorry to say that my enjoyment of those services is much marred by the presence of those who cannot sing and don't know it, and yet attempt to join in anthems and services. Before now I have had to turn to some one standing near me in a stall, and beg him to reserve himself for the chorus, when I have found him join in Spohr's "As pants the hart." I hope this, the true idea of Cathedral services, will be more appreciated-viz., that it is a meditative service. are portions where we rejoice to have the congregation joining, such as the chanting of the Psalms. If they cannot sing, let them do it sotto voce, and not spoil that which I feel is a most glorious and instructive part of our worship—the Psalms of David. But in the other parts, let them regard the services and the anthems as a chanted sermon, and let them devote their minds and thoughts to meditating upon the glorious truths set forth in that Creed set hymnwise, the Te Deum, the glorious Canticles, which set forth the mysteries of the Incarnation, and the coming of the Lord as a light to lighten the Gentiles. If they cannot sing, let them meditate upon those glorious truths which are set forth musically. Some hard things have been said

last

uch

will s of ave

nall

ave

and

The

pon

cial

will

nor.

the

f the

or or

ono-

ecial

one

hich

n at

was

tive.

very

ation

Com-

y of

sing ten

read

padly

they

n"I

o not

tune

they d are first,

m to

ntone

time.

actise

com-

ing a

often The

e are

ar the

arpen, after

to in-

, they

word

tation ses in

to-night of modern music. I rejoice to think, with one who speaks with authority (the present Bishop of Carlisle, who is an accomplished musician, and took, while Dean of Ely, a part in the musical services himself), that the music of the present day is quite equal to anything that has been produced in former years, and, as the Bishop of Carlisle said, our resources are by no means exhausted. In our own Cathedral, we desire to be catholic, and not to adopt any school of music, and run in any narrow road. We take the oldest services, the glorious inheritance we have received from our Aldrich, Farrant and Boyce; and I often have the pleasure of listening to Mr. Barnby's music, and last week heard it with very great enjoyment in my Cathedral; and sometimes I listen also to the music of Dr. Arnold with very great pleasure also. I feel very much indebted to Mr. Barnby for what he said about hymnsinging; for the service has lost one great portion of its use if the congregation attempt, without being able, to take an intelligent vocal part. I would desire that the Cathedral service on Sunday should never take place without a hymn to a simple tune, in which all can join; and I agree with Mr. Barnby that this should be in unison. When one's ears are tortured, as they are, by the attempts of persons to indulge in the horrible screech which is known as singing counter, one longs for the solidity of sound when all are singing with one voice and one word and one note. I am thankful to Mr. Barnby for what he has said, and am thankful to think the time is coming when it will be possible to have musical festivals in our Cathedrals,-a true musical festival,-when we shall have an oratorio, or portion of an oratorio, performed as part of the religious service. There is no place where our glorious Oratorios can be so properly performed as in our Cathedrals,-not as shows or spectacles, for which people should pay money, but as portions of the worship of God, and as a faint prelude to that glorious service in which we trust, through

His grace, eternally to join.

CANON WALSHAM How.—Just two or three words only upon a few points which struck me during the course of You have just listened to the representative of a Cathedral service—the meditative service. I stand here as the representative of a purely country parish, where the service must be necessarily, if it is good for anything at all, congregational. Let me ask you first of all to make your service reverential, helpful to devotions of the people. This I think is best done by adopting a low monotone. I do not think taking the G, and having the note given you, a good plan. It is too high for the ordinary congregation. I think most clergy can read very reverentially on a monotone not higher than F; and I think in that way you can get really good responding, and I could never get it without. I have had non-musical curates who were able, except in very long prayers, to keep very fairly on their monotone. Besides the strain on the voices in the re-sponding, there is the difficulty of keeping up the pitch when the note is higher than the natural note: although in the Creed and Confession the thing may be done by the organ playing a soft harmony. I protest against the service in which the clergyman reads up and down all the time, and the choir finishes up each prayer with an "Amen," dropping the half note from nothing at all. It always strikes me as one of the most painful things in the way of a church service, and I really wish those who are obliged, from the natural conformation of the thorax or some other cause, to read up and down, would let the whole thing be said, and not sung. Let me say a word about hymns and hymn-tunes. I should like to mention a plan which I have found to promote congregational singing. always, in the evening service, choose a very popular hymn and tune for the place before the sermon; and the choir are instructed to cease singing during the last verse but one, leaving it entirely for the congregation. A great many hymns fall in exceedingly well with this, especially such as end with a doxology; and the effect is excellent. The people thoroughly enjoy their verse, and the outburst

many to come; they do come, and it very much helps the congregational singing. What we want in hymn the congregational singing. What we want in hymn tunes is really popular music, and yet thoroughly good music. I would, as a great musical composer said to me not long ago—Mr. A. Sullivan—adopt this as a principle in selecting hymn tunes:-let us have thoroughly popular tunes, but never one bar of bad music. That was his dictum, and a very good one it is. I would protest, with Dr. Arnold, against sensuous rhymes set to jingling French love-songs. We want hymns set to stirring music, and we want to train our children to sing. Let us have children's services, with bright sparkling hymns and good music, and we shall attract the children to the Church, and make them love it and its services. The music should be not only good and popular, but also as reverential as it can be. I think we err in that sometimes, I will give an instance: Have you never heard the "Kyrie," that touching penitential prayer after each Commandment, sung to some melody that took a long range, and was very pretty, no doubt, but was very unsuitable to a humble prayer? The "Kyrie" should consist of but a few one thing more to say—Ought not that service, of all our one thing more to say—Ought not that service, of all our services, which should lift our hearts up to the throne of God most blessedly, to be helped, above all others, by musical rendering, if possible? I know there are difficulties in the way very often; but I do think that we want the helpful voice of singing in our service of Holy Communion. Let me just tell you what I have found to answer very well in a country parish. I have never admitted anyone to my choir, not a communicant, except children; and it ought to be a principle in our choirs, for those who lead the singing ought surely to be patterns to the congregation in their lives. have always had a capital band of earnest young men, some good singers and some not very good. But all have been communicants. Now I found that some came to Holy Communion one Sunday and some another. There was no fixed rule. So at last I said, "If you will all come on some one Sunday we will have music." They all closed with the offer, and always, once in a month, at an early celebration, we have music. They always come and sing Marbeck's simple unison music, and a hymn, and we end with the "Nunc dimittis." The way in which this has drawn the people is wonderful, very many finding the musical expression of this, our highest act of praise, most helpful to them. This whole subject is one which deeply interests me, and I cannot sit down without joining in interests me, and I cannot sit down without joining in the thanks we all offer to Mr. Barnby for his most admirable paper. I am sure there are many present who must have known what it is to have their hearts lifted up to God in some of his beautiful hymn tunes, such as "The endless Alleluia."

THE RIGHT REV. CHAIRMAN.—Allow me to express my regret that your own Bishop has not heep here to close

regret that your own Bishop has not been here to close this most interesting series of meetings. I am quite sure that all of us who have sons and daughters must sympathise with him, and feel there was quite sufficient cause for his brief absence. Without detaining you longer, at this late hour in the evening, let me express the very great satisfaction I have had, in coming from the other side of the Atlantic, in having had the opportunity of being present. There were one or two subjects particularly that of sent. There were one or two subjects, particularly that of the merits or disadvantages of an established or disestablished Church, and the matter of Synods, of which I have personal experience, and upon which I should like to have said a word or two; but having been accustomed for many years to a dryer though colder climate, the damp of this last week has so far affected my throat, that I thought it would be more prudent to keep quiet. I will only say that we on the other side of the Atlantic have not the great advantages you have in coming together from year to year in assemblies of this kind, although, probably, you who have these advantages do not fully appreciate them. It is six years since I had the advantage of being present at a Congress, and it was with great satisfaction I found this of the choir in the final verse is most telling. There is one more thing: do let us invite our congregations to join in the practices, if it only be a practice of an hour before the evening service. You can get a great we have heard, I am sure must be a benefit to us all; and Congress being held during my present visit. It has more

ps an od

to

nly as st, ng ic, ve od ch, sic vees. he mge, to ew ust

he ful let in

oir, e a

ght

me en oly no

me with eleing end

has

the lost ply in ad-

who l up as

my lose

sure npae for this

reat le of

preat of stabhave have

this ht it that

year
who
It is
at a
this
more
rings,
eches
and

### " From the rising of the Sun."

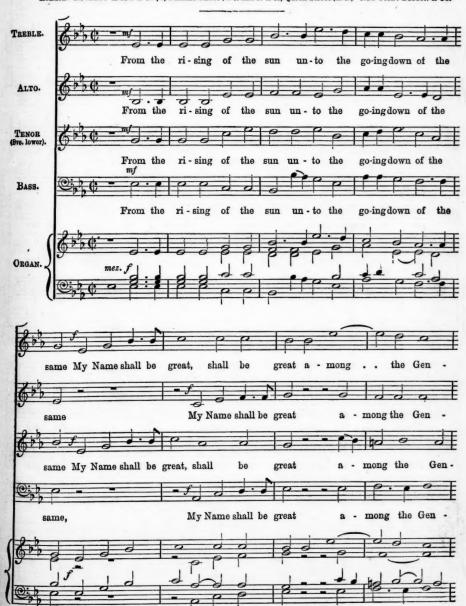
FULL ANTHEM FOR THE FEAST OF THE EPIPHANY.

COMPOSED BY THE REV. SIR F. A. GORE OUSELEY, BABT.,

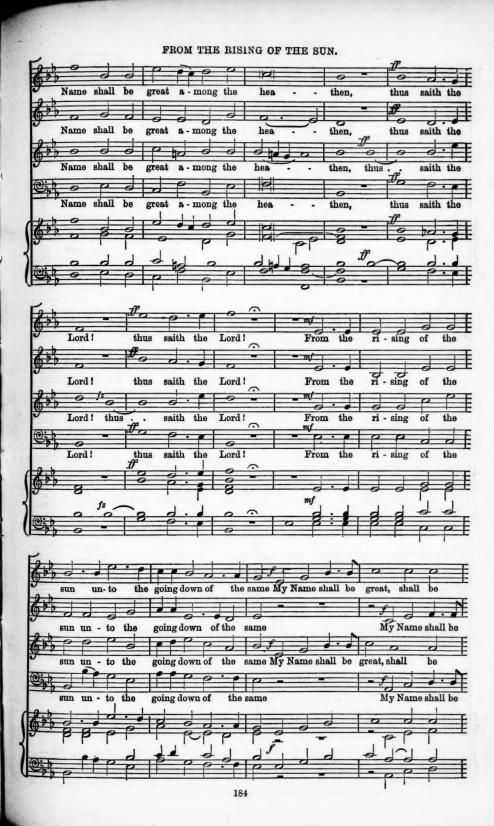
M.A., Mus. Doc., Precentor of Hereford, and Professor of Music in the University of Oxford.

Malachi i., 11.

London: Novello Ewfr & Co., 1, Berners Street (W.), and 80 & 81, Queen Street (E.C.) New York: Ditson & Co.









XUM

ROY

and I wi

man

meet

T

"Le

for myself, it will be a benefit to my people when I go back and carry to them something of that I have received here. I will now call upon you to join in singing the Evening Hymn. We have heard a good deal about singing; but I am sure nothing could have been more gratifying than the manner in which the hymns have been sung at all our

### CRYSTAL PALACE.

THE production of M. Felicien David's Ode Symphony, "Le Desert," at the fifth of the Saturday concerts, though carefully prepared, produced but little effect. The work has but small merit, even the Oriental colour with which the composer has endeavoured to invest it being strained and artificial throughout. Dr. Hans von Bülow's rendering of the concerto in E flat of Beethoven, at the sixth concert, provoked comparisons which we, who cannot allow the display of his memory to form a portion of the exhibi-tion, consider to his disadvantage. He is essentially an astonishing player, but interest too often flags with the listeners when astonishment ceases. Of his executive power there cannot be two opinions; but that he occasionally sacrifices his reverence for the author in the desire to assert his own individuality, is made too evident to us to admit of a doubt. His reception, however, proved that he has gained the unqualified approval of a large portion of the musical public; and whether he may be the "lion" of the day or of years, his attraction at present is more likely to increase than to diminish. A feature of this concert was also M. Gounod's sacred piece, "Abraham's Request," an eloquent composition, excellently sung by Signor Gustave Garcia, and directed by the composer. The Gustave Garcia, and directed by the composer. The Elegy for pianoforte and orchestra, by M. Silas, which was given at the seventh concert, is a work deserving many hearings. It is melodious and delicately instrumented throughout, the pianoforte part (finely played by the composer) being written with a grace and fluency which should render it a favourite with all pianists. M. Silas was warmly applauded both in this composition and two of his, smaller works, "Malvina," and a well written Gavotte—and, indeed, so cordial was his welcome that we may now hope to hear more of him and his works in public than we have hitherto done. Sir Julius Benedict's Symphony in G minor, completed expressly for performance at the Crystal Palace, produced a profound impression at the eighth concert, on the 22nd ult. Of the first movement eighth concert, on the 22nd ult. Of the first movement and the "Scherzo," we have spoken when they were given for the first time at the last Norwich Festival. The "Andante con moto" and final "Allegro con fuoco," are well worthy of being associated with the movements already written, the "Andante" being charmingly melodious, and the "Allegro" (a highly effective example of pression without paics) concluding the work most appropassion without noise) concluding the work most appropriately. The composer was called for at the termination of the Symphony and loudly applauded. We have little to say of the vocal music at these concerts. Amongst many singers of established fame, we have had some whose efforts were not of sufficient merit to warrant special

### ROYAL ALBERT HALL CHORAL SOCIETY.

THE third season of this Choral Society was worthily inaugurated on the 30th October, by a performance of Handel's little known Oratorio "Theodora." The exhaustive analysis of this fine work, by Mr. G. A. Macfarren, which lately appeared in the Musical Times, renders any comments upon its merits unnecessary; but we may say that the effect created upon us, by its recent performance, under Mr. Barnby's direction, at the Hanover Square Rooms, was so materially enhanced by its rendering with all the resources at the Albert Hall, that we may hope at least for an occasional hearing of this amongst the many Oratorios of Handel which have lately been rescued from comparative obscurity. The choir showed unmistakable signs of improvement, especially in

pow'r in Heaven above" and "He saw the lovely youth," both of which were given with great decision and beauty of tone, "Venus laughing from the skies" (in which a good effect was gained by the altos singing the upper part, instead of the first tenors), "Blest be the hand" and "O love divine," may also be cited as amongst the best of the beyond doubt that much care had been bestowed in the preparation of the work. The soprano solos were finely sung by Madame Otto-Alvsleben (the well-known song, "Angels, ever bright and fair," being, as might be expected, the most generally admired), and Miss Julia Elton and Miss Dones (the former giving the music of *Didimus* and the latter that of *Irene*) gained warm applause throughout. Mr. W. H. Cummings sang, as he always does, with the feeling of a true artist, creating a genuine effect in the air, "Though the honours," and Mr. Thurley Beale in "Go, my faithful soldier" and many other portions of the somewhat trying music of Valens, showed that he is making rapid advances as an Oratorio singer. Dr. Ferdinand Hiller's additional accompaniments to the work were used on the occasion, Dr. Stainer presiding with his well-known ability at the organ. The "St. Matthew" Passion music of Bach, given at the second concert, on the 11th ult., is now (happily) too well known to need comment. The performance of the work, too, by this Society is periodically looked for by the lovers of sacred music, for every member of the choir feels a pride in knowing that, through the perseverance of Mr. Barnby and the willing co-operation of his forces, one of Bach's grandest creations has been firmly established in public favour, and therefore exerts himself to the utmost to develop its beauties. The chorals produced a profound impression, and the choruses were sung with that perfect balance of tone which we have already mentioned; but we cannot like the effect of the cornet strengthening the chorale in the opening chorus; we know that it is difficult to make this subject sufficiently prominent, but it is by the voices alone that the attempt must be made. Miss Emily Spiller that the attempt must be made. Miss Emily spiler acquitted herself fairly in the soprano solos, and Madame Patey in the air "Have mercy upon me" (the violin obbligato delicately played by Mr. Pollitzer) elicited the warmest applause. Mr. Cummings gave the whole of the tenor music with exquisite finish, and Mr. Thurley Beale sang the principal bass part with care and judgment, Mr. Pope displaying a well trained voice in some of the subordinate bass solos. Dr. Stainer played the organ part with the discrimination of a well trained—and therefore unobtrusive—artist; and Mr. Randegger was of the utmost service in accompanying some of the recitatives at the pianoforte. The concerts were conducted by Mr. Barnby, who received a cordial welcome, both from the choir and audience, on his first appearance for the present season.

### DAILY EXHIBITION CONCERTS.

WITH the simple desire that justice may be done, do we recur to the story of these concerts. Such an enterprise recur to the story of these concerts. Such an enterprise as that which came to an end in the Royal Albert Hall on the last day of October, should not pass into history without the notice clearly its due. As an enterprise, it was unique in the annals of music. Those annals record many and great achievements-many a speculation daringly in advance of its time-but they may be searched without result for a parallel to the Exhibition Concerts. ception of the enterprise was boldness itself, and seemed an absolute defiance of all the conditions of success. propose giving a classical orchestral concert every day, for more than six months, in a huge building on the outskirts of London, must have struck not a few timid or very practical souls as little short of madness. But those who made the proposal, and undertook to carry it out, were no candidates for Bedlam. They knew the risk, and they also knew the certain good that must be gained, whatever else was lost. He who would reap a harvest, first sacrifices the seed, and in full view of this universal the soprano department, the freshness of these voices giving much brightness to the whole of the choral music: were not supported, even to the moderate extent hoped for, this was particularly observable in the choruses, "All is a fact likewise, that nothing availed to alter

their rigidly educational tendency. As a rule, entrepreneurs know how to adapt themselves to the public taste, and can change their tactics as easily as their coats. But under all circumstances, the managers of the Exhibition Concerts kept the even tenour of their way, never swerving an inch from the path at first marked out, and never permitting themselves to lose sight of their original goal. The public came or stayed away-more often they stayed away than came-but every afternoon Mr. Barnby or Mr. Deichmann was in attendance, with his orchestra, and the prescribed work was done as carefully as though the Hall had been full. Who can tell how great was the influence of this unfaltering purpose? It brought a new element into the public demonstration of art-an element above and beyond the question of pecuniary gain, and taking music into account before aught else. Here was something new under the sun, and even the scarcely observant public, giving the matter a single thought, must have been impressed with the phenomenon. Under such circumstances it is with no ordinary pride that the managers of the Exhibition Concerts compare their actual achievements with the promises of the prospectus. Excepting only the operatic recitals, which circumstances made impossible, they did all they undertook to do. One engagement was to perform the standard works of the great masters, and this they fulfilled with a completeness needing no proof. Another was to give special attention to works by English musicians. How they were as good as their word, let Sir Sterndale Bennett, Messrs. Barnett, Sullivan, Macfarren, Cowen, Forsey Brion, Barry, Gadsby, Thouless, Summers, Clarke, and Stephens bear witness. They further engaged to bring forward young native artists, and the name of those who actually appeared is legion, both vocalists and instrumentalists. It may safely be said that never before had native talent, whether creative or executive, such an opportunity as was afforded by these concerts. that talent was actually possessed had only to be given in order to throw down the barriers, usually passed with difficulty, which divided it from the public presence. Who can tell what influence an enterprise thus liberally conducted may have brought to bear. If example be, as Butler called it, an

"imperious dictator Of all that's good or bad to human nature,"

surely the Exhibition Concerts must have done a great work, unacknowledged perhaps, but none the less efficacious. Their true and legitimate results will appear when daily orchestral concerts are a permanent feature in the musical world of London. This state of things may be anticipated without presumption, for it is not more wonderful than, ten years ago, would have seemed the prospect of two hundred performances given in six months at Kensington Gore.

### THE WAGNER SOCIETY.

THE second prospectus of this Society fully justified the anticipations of those who, looking at the first, saw the absolute necessity of change. Clearness of vision in practical matters does not seem to be one of the attributes of Wagnerian enthusiasts. Otherwise we should never have witnessed an attempt to keep up a Society exclusively by the concert-room performance of Wagner's music. Were the master a writer of purely orchestral or chamber compositions the attempt might have succeeded, as it might, indeed, were he the author of orthodox operatic works. But Wagner's theory is directly opposed to the presentation of his dramatic music in a separate form. That music is part of a complete whole, and was never intended to have, nor can it have, much of beauty or significance by itself. Moreover, the fragments capable of separate performance in a manner at all acceptable, are very limited in number. This fact, the constant repetitions of last season made evident, and no one who watched the action of the Society could fail to see that it must either change its plan or die. The managers have preferred change to death, so that, now, while the Society is still called by Wagner's name, it takes within the scope of its operations, all the great masters from Bach downwards. Judging, however, by the first programme of the new season, the Society will limit Frankly, we see no good that can come from its revival.

itself as far as possible, to works more or less illustrative of "advanced" ideas. This, indeed, is what might have been expected, because it is simply an expansion of the original scheme, and it supplies a distinct raison d'être. The Wagner Society still has a mission, -one which will secure for it the sympathy of all who desire that ideas, promulgated by able men, may have a fair hearing and a

If of

awa

can

it m

B

Barr the

ous !

on C

with

spirit

Bach

tinue

to th

of the Sci

by F

separa

score, publis

His

pointed the Na

will be

of Arts

the est

occasio the eve

THE Hall,

J. Bau

audienc ception.

songs, a glees, "the dow

encore

literary

much er Mr. Hog

forte se

Messrs.

part in t

Telegrap

Musical

parish ch

correspon

hatever

terest;

will care

in the tor

will be al per annui

WE ha

deliberate judgment.

The opening concert took place in St. James's Hall, on the 14th ult., and was well attended, but badly managed. It is no business of ours to enquire into the causes; but we hope the managers will do so for themselves, and take steps to prevent such results as those which went far to spoil the enjoyment of the audience. When there is confusion in seating the visitors, and when the conductor has to answer clamorous demands for programmes by stating that he had seen them in the course of the day, and knew they were in existence somewhere or other, things must have reached a very bad pass indeed. will such blunders be repeated; but it is matter for regret that they were made at all. The programme opened with the overture to Spontini's "Olympe," an opera produced in Paris fifty-six years ago. Apropos of its then failure, the Society's annotator quoted a remark of Berlioz, to the effect that it is the fate of genius to be misunderstood by its contemporaries, and rightly appraised only by their suc-The quotation was singularly infelicitous; first, because Spontini's work was not judged upon its merits; next, because Spontini himself was a very idol of fortune; and, lastly, because there are no signs of his music again becoming popular. Moreover, Berlioz's saying might be applied to any quack by his dupes, and, though it state a general truth, has no particular force. The overture, vigorously conducted by Herr Dannreuther, was vigorously played by the large and sonorous orchestra. Generally speaking, the performance lacked refinement, and this may be predicated of nearly all the evening's doings. Spontini was followed by Joachim Raff, who contributed his MS. concerto in C minor, for pianoforte and orchestra —a work written for, and, on this occasion, played by Dr. Hans von Bülow. Let us say at once, that we are not about to join the discussion of Dr. von Bülow's merits as a pianist. The question, embodying as it does more than personal considerations, is a large one, and should be examined, if at all, at greater length than is possible here. Enough for the present, that Dr. von Bülow's strongest detractors readily admit his ability to present a work like Raff's with adequate clearness and force. The Concerto is a favourable example of its prolific author's talent. There is power in the opening Allegro, the treatment of which shows mastery of effect alike as regards theme, structure and colour. But the greatest impression was made by the Andante quasi larghetto (A flat major), a movement opening with a largely developed, pathetic, and quaintly rhythmical theme, which arrested general attention, and won unanimous approval. As the Andante begins, so it continues, pianoforte and orchestra being employed in a masterly way to develope a series of admirable effects. Whatever may be Raff's weakness, he is strong in orchestration, to prove which, this slow movement need alone be cited. The finale (Allegro) is much less satisfactory than either of the preceding movements. Very elaborate and pretentious, it is less clear and symmetrical than could be wished On the other hand, it abounds in effective passages for the solo instrument, which result the composer, perhaps, had most in view. Bülow, who as usual, played without book, did his very best for the success of the work, and was not without reward. Two selections from Wagner's "Die Meisterreward. Two selections from Wagner's "Die Meister-singer" followed the Concerto, and one of them-introduction to the third Act-had to be repeated, for the reason, apparently, that it contains a genuine tune. After Wagner came Berlioz, with his extraordinary overture to "King Lear"—one of the strangest and wildest effusions ever due to the ill-regulated phantasies of youth. This work, we believe, had not been heard here since its very brilliant performance under the late Mr. Alfred Mellon, at one of the concerts of the Musical Society of London, in 1866.

If such a thing be legitimate art, then, indeed, the scope of legitimate art is a wide one. Hardly could it and the overture to "Leonora" have even the smallest relationship. Dr. von Bülow's rendering of Liszt's Hungarian Fantasia was a brilliant display of his peculiar powers, and excited much enthusiasm, but it was hardly a fitting prelude to Beethoven's C minor Symphony, with which the concert ended. Feeling this, perhaps, many of the audience went away, and left the great master to pour forth his strains to comparatively empty benches. Beethoven, however, can survive ill treatment. Above and beyond all possible influences, he stands serene, with something yet to gain, it may be, but nothing to fear.

ve of

have

the être.

will leas,

nd a

aged.

; but

t far

ere is

duc-

day,

ardly

egret

with

ilure, o the

od by sucfirst,

erits:

tune;

again

ously erally

this

oings.

hestra

y Dr.

e not rits as than be ex-

here.

rk like

ncerto

talent.

ent of

heme, n was jor), a ic, and attennte bebeing dmirastrong nt need

atisfacery ela-

netrical

inds in

result

err von

is very

without leister-

troducreason, Wag-"King

ns ever

s work,

brilliant one of

n 1866.

revival.

Bach's Sacred Cantatas.—Allusion was made by Mr. Barnby, in the Paper on Church Music which he read at the Church Congress at Bath in October last, to the numerous Sacred Cantatas by J. S. Bach, which might be used on Church festivals and during special seasons. Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co. have already published two of these with English words, viz.: "God's time is the best" and "My spirit was in heaviness," and a third is in preparation, "O Light Everlasting" (O Ewiges Feuer), as well as Bach's setting of the Magnificat. They propose to continue the series (the translation and adaptation having been undertaken by the Rev. J. Troutbeck), and thus open to the English Church a treasure-house of sacred music of the very highest character.

SCHUBERT'S MASSES.—Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co., will shortly publish a new edition of the five Masses by F. Schubert, in C, F, G, B flat and E flat, adapted to the English Communion Service. In each case a separate Kyrie Eleison has been arranged, to suit the responses to the Commandments. The accompaniments have been newly arranged for this edition, from the full score, by Mr. Berthold Tours. The Masses will also be published with Latin words, thus making them available for the use of both the English and the Roman communions.

His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh has appointed Thursday, the 18th inst., to lay the first stone of the National Training School for Music. The Building will be on the west side of the Albert Hall. The Society of Arts, which has been mainly instrumental in promoting the establishment of the School, intends to celebrate the occasion by holding a conversazione and concert during the evening of the same day in the Albert Hall.

The Tuesday evening entertainments at the Public Hall, South Norwood, have commenced for the winter season, under the management, as heretofore, of Messrs. J. Baucutt and W. Blount, and are attracting large audiences. The entertainment on the 11th ult. was exceptionally good. Miss Fielding was encored in both her songs, and Mr. F. Russell was equally successful. Two glees, "A Spring Song" (Pinsuti), and "O who will o'er the downs" (Pearsall), were well sung by the company, "The Chough and Crow" being given in response to an encore for the latter. Miss H. L. Walford supplied the literary portion of the programme in a manner that created much enthusiasm. A solo on the English concertina, by Mr. Hogwood, was highly effective, as was also a pianoforte selection, played with brilliancy by Mrs. Cleaver. Messrs. Naylor, Blount, E. James, and J. Holt also took part in the entertainment.

We have received a cutting from the "Port Elizabeth Telegraph" containing some remarks upon an advertment which appeared in the August number of the Musical Times, for an organist and choirmaster to the parish church. As it is obvious that a journal has nothing whatever to do with strictures upon its advertisements, our correspondent can scarcely expect us to give insertion to his communication. Locally, the paragraph may have much interest; but we doubt whether the majority of our readers will care whether there is any "competent professor resident in the town or neighbourhood," whether the new organist will be able to make "an income of from £400 to £500 per annum," or whether the population of Port Elizabeth is or is not "15,000."

THE Brompton Cricket Club gave a concert at the Vestry Hall, Chelsea, on the 12th ult., to a large and appreciative audience. In the instrumental department, Messrs. Arlidge (Flute), Augarde (Clarionet), and Henry Lahee (Pianoforte) gave some effective solos; and the vocalists who were heard to most advantage were Miss Marion Stringer, who received an enthusiastic and well-merited encore for one of her songs; Miss Fanny Cozens, Mr. F. H. Cozens, Mr. F. Clifton and Mr. Blakeman. Messrs. Sydney Cozens and C. E. Sheriff, in Rossini's buffo duet "Sir! a secret," and Mr. F. Thornton in two buffo songs, gained much applause. But the feature of the evening was Sir John Goss's Glee, "There is beauty on the mountain," which was well sung by Misses Stringer and Cozens, Messrs Sydney Cozens and Sheriff; the same quartett giving, later in the evening, an excellent rendering of "O who will o'er the downs so free." Messrs. F. H. and Sydney Cozens divided the duties of conductor.

We understand that North Wales is about to follow the example of the South, by sending up a choir to compete at the Crystal Palace Music Meetings next year.

Two Welsh Festivals have been given at M. Rivière's Promenade Concerts, which were in every respect highly successful. Miss Mary Davies, who has lately been elected to a scholarship at the Royal Academy of Music, fully justified by her excellent singing the right to the distinction which has been conferred upon her; and a Welsh tenor, Eos Morlais, gained lavish demonstrations of applause. Some characteristic music was contributed by the "Pennillion" vocalists, prefaced by a few introductory remarks from Mr. Brinley Richards; and, we need scarcely say that "Let the hills resound" and "God bless the Prince of Wales" (both conducted by the composer), aroused the usual enthusiasm.

WHILE Mr. David Lambert, a well-known bass singer of cathedral music, was officiating on Sunday, the 2nd ult., in the Durham Cathedral choir, and the chanting of the Psalms of the day was just about to commence, he suddenly fell, striking his head against his desk. Mr. Lambert's father, who was a witness of the occurrence, ran from his pew to his son's assistance, and lifted him up, but he was quite unconscious, and died immediately. The Dean at once stopped the service.

THE first of a series of Winter monthly concerts was given in St. Thomas's Hall, South Hackney, on Monday evening, the roth ult, with every prospect of continued success. The principal artists were Madame Frances Brooke, Miss Emma Beasley, Miss Denham, Mr. Henry Pope, Mr. Percy Hamilton, Mr. John Gill and Mr. Prenton. Madame Frances Brooke was encored in a new song, "The Tempest;" Miss Emma Beasley was highly successful in the pieces allotted her; Mr. Henry Pope sang remarkably well "The Raft" and "The Village Blacksmith;" Miss Denham was twice recalled for her excellent rendering of the "May Song," from "Antony and Cleopatra," and Mr. Prenton gave, with much spirit, "Simon the Cellarer," which was loudly redemanded. Miss Frost and Mr. Walter Hastings were the accompanists.

FROM an interesting account in the "Times" of the "Liszt Jubilee," recently given at Pesth, to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of this artist's career, we make the following extract:

"The festivities began with a serenade before the residence of Liszt in the Fish-Market. Not only in the square, which is of itself of a good size, but in the streets adjoining, a large crowd had collected at dusk, the windows of the houses had been illuminated, and were occupied by sightseers; two military bands were stationed in the centre of the square, which had been cleared of the booths and stands of the fishermen which you see usually there. They performed three of Liszt's compositions—the Stephen March, the Goethe March, and the Coronation March. At the end of every one of them the crowd broke out in cheers, which were kept up vigorously until the Master appeared at the window, when they began again with

redoubled energy. These cheers were the welcome on the part of the "people," and it was, perhaps, not the worst either, for probably no other crowd of the same size could have given expression to its feelings so unanimously and so energetically. Later in the evening the Municipality gave a fête in the Grand Hotel of Pesth, the Hungaria, where, besides a number of notabilities and native guests, the foreign admirers who had been attracted by the festival were likewise present, the lady admirers being the most prominent among them. A gipsy band was there, of course. At the banquet which followed, toast came after toast, enthusiasm rising more and more at each. Next day the Literary and Artistic Association sent its greeting and gratulations through its committee, at its head the most popular dramatist of Hungary, who delivered an address. Later a deputation of the town came to present Liszt with the document by which the town grants three stipends, each of 200 florins, to pupils of the National Academy of Music, conferring on Liszt the right of presentation for his lifetime; and at 10 a.m. the ceremony of presenting him with a laurel wreath in gold, which had been got up by subscription, was performed in the Great Hall of the Redoute, used for all such occasions, as the most spacious locality in the town. In the evening, Liszt's Oratorio of 'Christ' was performed before a large audience, most of whom were enthusiastic enough to enjoy the treat, which lasted four and a half hours. third day was taken up by a banquet given by Liszt's admirers, and by a festive representation of one of the popular pieces in the National Theatre, at which all the foreign guests made their appearance, although, as the play was performed in Hungarian, they can scarcely have derived much enjoyment from it."

A VERY good musical performance was given by the pupils of the London Society for Teaching the Blind to Read, at the Institution, Upper Avenue Road, Regent's Park, on the 31st October. An air, with variations by Hesse (excellently played on the organ by Mr. W. Allen); the solo, "It is enough," from "Elijah" (carefully rendered by Mr. Edward Long), and the chorus, "There is joy," from Sullivan's "Prodigal Son," were most deservedly applauded; and sufficient evidence of the careful training to which the students are subjected by Mr. Edwin Barnes, the professor of music at the Society's schools, was given throughout the concert to warrant us in awarding the utmost praise to the system pursued in the institution. The chair was occupied by the Rev. Walter Peile.

THE Harvest Festival was held at St. John's, Waterloo Road, on the 14th ult., the most noticeable feature of which was a new hymn, written and composed by Mr. C. Castell, the organist. The whole service was admirably performed by the efficient choir of St. John's, under the superintendence of the Precentor, the Rev. S. Little, curate.

Mr. F. A. BRIDGE'S Concert and Operetta Party appeared at Beaumont Hall, on the 15th ult., the artists being Miss de Seale Penson, Miss Fanny Emerton, Mr. Arthur Thomas, Mr. T. C. Travers, and Mr. F. A. Bridge; Pianist, Miss. E. Stirling. The first part consisted of a concert, the second of Sullivan's comic Operetta, "Cox and Box."

A CONCERT, in aid of the building fund, was given at All Saints' School, Kensington Park Road, on the 20th ult. The vocalists were Madame F. Lancia, Miss A. Dwight, Miss D'Alton, Mr. Stedman, M. Pierre Méjanel, and Signor Caravoglia, all of whom were very successful in their songs and concerted pieces. Mr. Otto Booth gave a violin solo, and Mr. E. H. Birch, besides playing a piano solo and joining Mr. Booth in a duet, accompanied the whole of the vocal music. Mr. H. C. Hullett conducted.

An evening concert was given on the 24th ult., at the Bow and Bromley Institute, under the direction of Mr. Henry Parker, at which the following artists appeared:—Miss Elen Horne, Miss Estelle Emrick, Mr. Stedman, Mr. Frank Elmore, and Mr. Thurley Beale; Cornet-àpiston, Mr. Reynolds. The concert was highly successful, and the able exertions of the clever concert-giver and his supporters were much appreciated by a crowded audience.

THE third of the "Musical Evenings" was given at St. George's Hall, on the 19th ult., before a large audience. Schubert's posthumous string Quartet movement, in C minor, was well played, but coldly received; the string Quintet of Beethoven, in E flat (Op. 4), however, exciting the hearers to an enthusiasm which—considering that it contains five movements, and was placed at the end of the programme—affords ample proof of the growing taste for the highest chamber music. One of the principal features of the evening was the performance of Sir Sterndale Bennett's pianoforte Sonata, "Maid of Orleans," by Mr. Walter Macfarren. Each movement of this charming work was given with an artistic feeling and a just appreciation of the intention of the author, which elicited the warmest applause, and a re-call for the performer so earnest and spontaneous as to deserve a record in these days, when such compliments are too often bestowed rather as a duty than as a recognition of merit. Mr. Macfarren's rendering of the piano. forte part of Schumann's "Fantaisie-Stücke - in which he was joined by Mr. Henry Holmes (violin) and Signor Pezze (violoncello)—was also deserving of the highest praise; the "Romance" and "Humoreske" especially, being given with a perfection which appeared thoroughly appreciated by the listeners, who could scarcely be restrained from attempting an encore. A smoothly-written solo for the Viola, by Mr. Henry Holmes, was excellently played by Mr. Burnett, and Miss Abbie Whinery contributed some well-selected vocal pieces, accompanied by Mr. Stephen Kemp.

A TESTIMONIAL, consisting of a splendidly illuminated address on vellum, and signed by all the Professors of the Royal Academy of Music, has been recently presented to Mr. G. A. Macfarren, congratulating him upon the success of his Oratorio, "St. John the Baptist," at the Bristol Festival. The presentation took place at the Academy, Sir Sterndale Bennett, the Principal, surrounded by a large body of the Professors—many of whom had been Mr. Macfarren's fellow students—prefacing the proceedings by a speech which, though brief, was happily expressive of the feelings of his brother artists. It is now definitely announced that "St. John the Baptist" is to be given this season by the Sacred Harmonic Society; and coupled with this statement, we are told that Sir Michael Costa has withdrawn his Oratorio "Naaman," to make room for the new work; a graceful act which we are certain will be fully appreciated, not only by the composer, but by all who desire that our native artists shall be ensured a fair hearing. The Oratorio will be shortly published by Stanley Lucas, Weber and Co.

On the 7th ult., the St. George's Glee Union gave its monthly concert at the Pimlico Rooms. The principal vocalists were Miss Janet King, Miss Clara Buley, and Mr. Howells, all of whom were highly successful. Mr. Tamplin's brilliant execution of a solo on the harmonium was warmly received. Amongst the glees and part-songs "Oh! my love is like a red rose" and the "Carnovale" were the most admired. Mr. Garside conducted.

The second of the "Monthly Popular Concerts" at Brixton, so ably conducted by Mr. Ridley Prentice, took place on the 18th ult. Beethoven's Sonata in E flat (0p. 31, No. 3) displayed to great advantage Mr. Prentice's qualifications as a classical pianist; and he was also highly successful in the pianoforte part of Lady Thompson's Tro in D minor, in which he was ably assisted by Mr. H. Holmes (violin) and Signor Pezze (violoncello); and in Mendelssohn's duet Sonata in B flat, for pianoforte and violoncello, with Signor Pezze. The vocalists were Miss Purdy and Mr. Ernest Law.

HERR VON BULOW'S first Pianoforte Recital this season, was given at St. James's Hall, on the 19th ult., and attracted a large audience. A Fantasia by Hummel (Op. 18). Bach's Italian Concerto, Beethoven's Sonata (Op. 10), and Sir Sterndale Bennett's Sonata the "Maid of Orleans, were the principal features in the programme; and were the principal features in the programme; and were diven with the artist's usual fluency and marvellous executive power, the applause however, being so indiscriminately bestowed as

togeth
and ot
ing by
J. Tro
Turle,
Doc.,
proved
St. Pa
WE
that iv
St. Pa
result
church

Londo of Enbring a of a R

to lea

comi

were,

even

TH

Orato

since

were H. C

Sidne at the

cally parts.

Lema

The

Dioces the origin take it We ma as case such e authori from w endeavo too mu we rem of poin long af country affects its disr

which o

upon wh

ion of

is own

frequent and wit

simultar gives evi

not only

them th

matter o

mity of orderly

we believe frequency we think

to leave us to imagine that Bülow-worship is rapidly becoming a mere fashion. The whole of the pieces selected were, as usual, recited entirely from memory; a practice which, perhaps, has the effect of making musicians feel even more nervous than those listeners who are unaware of the excessive difficulty of this self-imposed task.

it St.

in C tring

iting

nat it

of the

te for

tures

Ben-

Valter

k was of the

lause,

neous

mpli-

as a

which

ignor ighest

cially,

ughly

be re-

ritten

y Mr.

inated

of the

ted to cess of

Festi-

y, Sir ye body Mac-ye by a of the ely an-

en this

ed with sta has

for the

be fully

11 who

earing. Lucas,

ave its

rincipal

and Mr.

mplin's

warmly

h! my ere the

rts" at

e, took lat (Op.

entice's highly

n's Trio Mr. H.

and in rte and re Miss season

d attrac-

Op. 18), op. 100) orleans,

and we

with the

wer, the owed 28 of the excessive difficulty of this self-imposed task.

The Brixton Choral Society performed Mr. Sullivan's Oratorio "The Light of the World," for the first time since its production at the last Birmingham Festival, on the 24th ult., with much success. The principal vocalists were Madame Florence Lancia, Madame Poole, Mr. W. H. Cummings, Mr. J. R. Alsop, and Mr. R. Stroud. Mr. Sidney Naylor presided at the pianoforte, and Mr. Byrom at the organ. Mr. Sullivan was called for and enthusiastically applicable at the conclusion of the first and second cally applauded at the conclusion of the first and second parts. The work was ably conducted by Mr. William

### REVIEWS.

### Novello, Ewer and Co.

The Cathedral Psalter: containing the Psalms of David, The Cathearat Psauter: containing the Psalms of David, together with the Canticles and Hymns of the Church, and other Hymns for Special Occasions, pointed for chanting by S. Flood Jones, M.A., Precentor of Westminster; J. Troutbeck, M.A., Minor Canon of Westminster; James Turle, Organist of Westminster; J. Stainer, M.A., Mus. Doc., Organist of St. Paul's; and Joseph Barnby. Approved by the Dean of Westminster and the Dean of \$\forall Psaul's \text{ Psul's.} St. Paul's.

We are glad to read on the title-page of this Psalter that it is approved by the Deans of Westminster and St. Paul's, for their joint approval shows that it is the result of a combined effort to secure for those two great churches uniformity of "pointing," a matter of greater moment than it has hitherto been considered, at least in London. We say at least in London, for in other parts of England successful endeavours have been made to of England successful endeavours have been made to bring about uniformity in this matter among the parishes of a Rural-deanery for example, or an Archdeaconry, if no Diocese has as yet been gathered whole into the net. As to the origin of such movements, we cannot recall an instance in which the Cathedral of the Diocese has neglected to take its proper place in endeavouring to promote them. We may mention York, Manchester, Chester, and Lincoln such efforts being, perhaps, in the case of York, its authorized Psalter, whatever be its merits, having obtained a circulation far beyond the limits of the Diocese from which it sprang. But in London, hitherto, no such endeavour has been made. We trust we shall not offend too much against the maxim to let bygones be bygones, if we remark that from indifference, or what not, the mode of pointing which reserves to itself the style and title of "The Cathedral Traditional" has survived in London long after its death and burial in most of those remote country places which the enlightened metropolis sometimes affects to despise. The Traditional mode is sublime in its disregard of those aids to precision and uniformity which constitute pointing. There is indeed a principle upon which it is supposed to proceed, but in the application of the principle each member of the choir is left to tion of the principle each member of the Choir is left to his own memory or discretion, and our own ears have frequently proved to us how widely traditions may differ, and with what pertinacity differing traditions may be simultaneously adhered to. The book that lies before us gives evidence of a change for the better, which will affect not only Westminster Abbey and St. Paul's, but through the three characters of the Diocese of London. It is a matter of importance as we have already said to the two matter of importance, as we have already said, to the two great Churches immediately concerned, to secure unifor-mity of pointing, if for no higher reason, for the sake of we believe are likely to increase rather than to diminish in

predict that uniformity between St. Paul's and West-minster Abbey will be felt throughout London, and that meetings of parish choirs, such as that which recently took place at St. Paul's, now so often hindered and spoilt by a painfully evident want of agreement in the mode of chanting, will be promoted, and possibly even suggested, by the very existence of a book such as this. And now we turn to the work itself, the publication of which has drawn forth the foregoing remarks. The names of the Editors are a guarantee for conscientious and intelligent work, for, as we need not remind our readers, they are all more or less distinguished, some of them remarkably, in connection with Church music, and with this branch of it in particular. We are pleased to find that they have avoided the chief snare into which most of those who have undertaken the task of pointing the Psalms have fallen-that of pointing every verse in a mechanical way, after a cut and dried pattern. They have worked on principle, nevertheless, for a study of their work shows that they have endeavoured to pre-serve, as far as possible, the proper accent and emphasis of the words. We say as far as possible, for no one who knows anything of the difficulty and delicacy of the work of pointing can fail to acknowledge that in many cases a choice of evils is all that is left. The Editors have evidently remembered that their business was to place before the choir and congregation a help towards singing the Psalms, in English, in an intelligent manner, with as much freedom as is compatible with the restraint of the form of the Anglican chant. We can see that there has been care to weigh and compare parallel verses, and to try to form a correct judgment in cases of doubt. Not that their conclusions will always be unanimously accepted, even by those whose fancies or prejudices do not prevent their accepting the principles of this book as sound. There are, of course, allowable differences of opinion as to the setting of words to music (for the task is nothing less than this), even within the limits of the principle we have indicated, but we suspect that a well-considered reason could be given for the pointing of each verse. We observe that by the use of an accent (somewhat too small, we venture to think) the Editors reproduce the imaginary initial bar immediately before the mediation and cadence of the chant, which is the special feature of the pointing of the late Dr. Stephen Elvey. This principle we have always considered to be sound, and after a pretty wide examination of existing Psalters we have come to the conclusion that Dr. Elvey has a claim to be regarded as the father of the improved pointing which now prevails among us, and that the Church of England owes him a debt of gratitude which is scarcely sufficiently acknowledged. We can which is scarcely sufficiently acknowledged. We can cordially recommend this book, and even in the few instances in which we differ from its conclusions, we feel that there is much to be said on both sides. We wish it had the imprimatur of the Bishop of London, as well as that of Deans Stanley and Church, for no doubt his sanction would go far towards commending it to the clergy of his Diocese.

The Crusaders. A Sacred Cantata, by Henry Hiles, Mus. Doc., Oxon.

THE antecedents of this accomplished musician teach us to expect matter of interest in a work from his hand of the extent of the present. The groundwork of his labour has been written and selected by Marian Millar, and the poem shows well for her skill and judgment. The first piece is a Chorus of Pilgrims, toil-worn in their march across the a Chorus of Pilgrims, toil-worn in their march across the desert, hoping for refreshment from the waters of the oasis, but reaching the place of their yearning to find the springs dried up, and yet persevering in their pious journey. There is pleasing sweetness in the music of this number, and it is agreeable to sing; it wants, however, definite melody, and still more fails in contrast, while a redundancy of modulation distracts the hearer's attention, and conveys little expression. No. 2 is a Recitative for Godfrey, we presume of Boulogne, who is represented by a tenor; it rebukes the faint-heartedness of them, who are sinking in the great faint-heartedness of them who are sinking in the great cause, and points to the coming Templars, who have underfrequency, when their choirs will form a united body. And taken the duty of enfranchising the Holy Sepulchre and smoothing the way for the devotees who would approach

XUM

it; the freedom that especially distinguishes recitative is wanting here, the voice being so shackled by accompaniment that dramatic declamation is impossible, while some truly charming phrases of Cantilena—that for instance on the words "Oh put your trust in Him," &c.—are effectless because of their incoherence. Nothing is more fascinating to a composer than this style of half expressive, half rhythmic, and quite planless melodiousness; but few things are less attractive to an audience. No. 3 is a March of the Templars, or it might better have been designated a Hymn, for it is a piece of smooth vocal harmony; strange to say, it comprises parts for female voices, whereas the admission of the feminine element among the Knights Templars, would have been entirely against the rules of the order; and strange to add, the smoothly flowing character of the music is as much at variance with all that is traditional of the stern, austere, pleasure-denying habits of those champions of the Cross. No. 4 is another Recitative for Godfrey, which is interspersed with phrases for the chorus representing the Crusaders' army, but including parts for ladies' voices; it is in the same manner as No. 2; it contains some highly spirited passages, but the too frequent use of the high A for the solo voice frustrates its own effect, and will wantonly weary the singer; the subject is the announce-ment of the battle cry. No. 5 is an Evening Prayer for chorus, full of devotional spirit; it consists of two verses, in the second of which the accompaniment is varied from that of the first. No. 6 is defined as a Scena, wherein Godfrey is oppressed by misgivings of the faithful endurance of his host, but is encouraged by some graceful strains sung by Nuns, naturally assigned to ladies' voices, and the piece culminates in an adaptation of the old Latin hymn "Conditor alme," sometimes called "Creator alme siderum," to English words, the tune of which is allotted to male voices only against the plain counterpoint of the instrumental accompaniment; this piece has more variety of colouring than anything which has preceded, and its good effect is in proportion. In Nos. 7 and 8 a new feature is introduced in the libretto by the appropriation of certain Scriptural passages, and in the score by the introduction of a Solo, soprano; they present Agnes the chief Nun, at her devotions, in a Recitative and Air, the latter of which has a special charm. A Pilgrim March constitutes No. 9, which is one more specimen of the form and manner of a hymn; it is to some extent contrasted against the others by being in a minor key, considerable brightness is given to the closing strain, by the change to the major, and the second verse is judiciously relieved by an accompaniment in triplets. Again some biblical words are employed for the final number, a Solo for Agnes with chorus, so reserving the sacred texts for the Nuns and the companions of their meditations; this is the most largely developed piece in the Cantata, the fugal point on the words "Our feet shall stand within thy gates," giving it expansion and consequent importance that is shared by none of the others. The title of the work led us to look for the heroic as well as the religious quality in its composition; and we regret, for the sake of the general impression the Crusaders is likely to make, to find that quality most sparingly em-Quietude is the predominant character of the composition, and apart from the doubtful fitness of this character to the representation of all we have read and all we have fancied of the Crusaders, for mere effect's sake we think it might have been desirable to contrast this by an occasional outbreak of fire and energy.

Te Deum, &c., by Theodore Distin.

THE author of this work has been long, and variously, and always honourably before the world. Associated with and always honourably before the world. his father and his three brothers, he helped them to win, and shared their reputation for performances on brass instruments, that were unique in excellence as in character. He was next known as a singer on the stage, in the concert room, in a church choir, and at festive meetings, and as such he holds and deserves esteem. He has also been successful as a lecturer, aiming more at the entertainment than the instruction of his auditors, and succeeding in his aim. Now we meet him as a composer and readily perceive his merit in this capacity. He seems to the bass, a progression that sounds as ill as any course

write, however, by the light of feeling rather than of knowledge, from familiarity with music rather than from the study of its principles. There is a curious discrepancy between the matter and the manner of the pieces before us, between the sound and the look, between the elements and the structure. All the ideas, with the melody and harmony in which they are vested, are, in the latent sense, These are presented in the notation that prevailed before the Commonwealth, of four or three mir in a bar, and there is something apparently incongruous be-tween the phrases of the newest idiom and the white surpliced aspect of the signs or characters in which they are set down. The old cathedral books have further been the writer's model than for his notation: like many of the contents of those volumes, the Service before us is divided by double bars into manifold sections; it has no obvious musical design; and, as if to complete its resemblance to those respected prototypes—when one voice starts a point before the others, the word "Lead" prepended to the phrase indicates the responsibility of that particular part in the score. While the vocalist's experience is manifest in the formation of all the phrases, there is a remarkable disregard of rhythm and of verbal accent-faults from which one would have supposed the practice of a singer would especially have guarded him. Were we side by side with the composer, some grammatical points might be proposed for his consideration; but to particularize them here would be as little edifying to the general reader as satisfactory to him. The Service comprises the Te Deum, Jubilate, Sanctus, Kyrie, and Nicene Creed, among which as a whole we prefer the last. The work is dedicated to the accomplished organist of Lincoln's Inn, Dr. Steggall, of whose choir the author is, we believe, a member. It is sure to please a large number of hearers, and therefore likely to circulate beyond the learned precincts in which probably it was first performed.

pd b pc paibe mth

an th sh the

an thi

str

a v tio

acc

Th

eve

as

mer

mus

they

is or for S

TH

adapt

it to t store scale cially tion o

agree

to be o

The

compos IT is

lengthy suffrage

cheap e

an excu

as yet

complai

other C the prir

embodir

heart-sti

emulate all the

orth the

Incarnat

"Benedicite, omnia opera." By Francis Edward Glad-

THIS is a setting of the canticle for voices in unison, with varied harmonies for the organ, by the late organist of Chichester Cathedral. The very fertile author is less successful in the brief work before us than in other compositions which it has been our lot to notice. Granted, his task is one of musical difficulty; but the reviewer's his task is one of musicus and not with the tortuous business is with the results, and not with the tortuous reshe through which they have been reached. The form paths through which they have been reached. The form is, with important modifications, that of a double chant; at least, there is a reciting note, which is followed by aix ryhthmical bars for the words of blessing and laudation, set syllabically, in each half of the so-to-speak chant. There are five varieties of harmony to be alternated at the discretion of the accompanist, and the whole is somewhat changed for the final "Glory." The melody, in our esteem, is not happy, and is certainly unsuited to congregational singing. It is as impossible to define in words what constitutes the negative of beauty as what evidences its presence, so part of the above statement refers to take the change of the state of the rather than rule; it is fact, however, that the chromatic semitone C C, is not easy of intonation to a multitude, and its effect in the position of its occurrence is not to our The harmonies are such as any one with moderate fluency on the organ might extemporise, but few, we think, with moderate judgment would write. They contain many chromatic chords, some of most startling character in relation to the context, and the whole having small affinity in their whining, crawling, lugubrious nature, to the unbroken jubilation of the words. The fitness, or otherwise, of the music generally to the occasion may be according to various opinions, but there is one incident in the "Glory" of an F# in the bass followed by an F# in an inner part that nobody can approve.

Thirty six original Hymn Tunes. By Charles Joseph

THIS is a work of real merit; the tunes are melodious and vocal, and the harmonies for the most part fresh and pure Not quite immaculate are they however-witness the occasional 4ths in consecution between the top part and of 5ths, if not worse. True it is that no ancient canon of 5ths, if not worse. True it is that no ancient canon exists against consecutive 4ths; but this is easily accountable. When those old highly respectable laws were enacted against the succession of 5ths and 8ths, the fourth from the bass was only admitted as a discord needing preparation; under this dispensation, it was of course impossible that two following 4ths could occur, and it would have been wanton therefore to legislate against them. Now that the 4th is employed as the inversion of the 5th and thus proved to be available as a concord, the the 5th, and thus proved to be available as a concord, the possibility has arisen of writing two in succession, but the possibility has attend of writing two in succession, but the desirability has not come therewith; on the contrary, the had effect must be obvious to anyone who listens dispassionately to the progression—anyone, that is, but the composer, who can never be dispassionate about his own productions, and who, in many cases, thinks a passage over and over again which he has written, until his sense may be numbed to an impropriety that he would perceive in the music of another. One more subject calls for remark in these tunes, which evidently is not easy of comprehension, and all the more requires to be carefully considered by those who write. This is the division of the bars, which should be so arranged that a rhythmical period close on the strong accent of the first note; whereas, in several of these tunes—all, for instance, set to verses with eight syllables in each line—the close is deferred to the third of the bar, and the strong accent thrown thus upon the antepenultimate syllable. It should be no justification of this error, that elder and best reputed musicians have strayed in the same direction; there must be a right and a wrong; it behoves all artists to aim at their discrimination, and every independent thinker will write rather according to precept than example, according to conviction of propriety rather than to precedent of its infraction. The G sharp, taken by leap over a chord of A, in the third bar from the end of No. 10, "Bread of the world," (Eucharistica) is, we presume, an engraver's error for A; every writer of merit deserves the benefit of such a doubt as this, when an inexplicable harmony appears in his music. That too great prominence may not be given to these theoretical strictures, let us repeat that there is great merit in the "Original Hymn Tunes," and that if folks must have novelty in this most extensive class of music, they are fortunate in the musician who can supply specimens by the three dozen, and give interest to each. The tunes were written for the choir of Trinity Church, Weston-super-Mare, of which church and choir the author is organist.

Jesu pastor bone (Offertorium, or for Benediction); Duet for Soprano and Tenor. By Rosario Aspa.

This sacred duet has a smooth and tranquil subject well adapted to the words, and is moreover so carefully and appropriately harmonised as to justify us in recommending it to the attention of vocalists desirous of increasing their store of modern religious music. We scarcely like the scale passages at the conclusion on the word "Jesu," especially as they are not in character with the preceding por-tion of the composition; but singers, perhaps, will hardly agree with us, the high A flat being a climax too effective to be objected to.

The morning stars sang together. Anthem for Christmas, composed by John Stainer, Mus. Doc., M.A.

It is at once difficult and unnecessary to enter upon a lengthy criticism of a work after it has already gained the suffrages of many. But the appearance of a new and cheap edition of Dr. Stainer's anthem would seem to afford an excuse for addressing a few words to those who are as yet unacquainted with it, and especially to such as complain of the scarcity of anthems for Christmas and other Church Festivals. After an examination of this work the principal impression left by it is that of a thorough embodiment of the joys of Christmas—bright, jubilant and heart-stirring. In the first movement the choirs appear to emulate each other in recounting in antiphonal strains how 'all the sons of God shouted for joy," and unite in setting forth the great central fact of Christmas teaching, viz., the

salem," is to some extent in admirable contrast with it and may be fairly characterised as one of the most effective specimens of smooth vocal writing to be found in any modern anthem. An episode in this movement, "I will extend peace to her like a river," should not pass without particular mention, as it adds considerably to the charm of this graceful movement. The chorus which follows is founded upon the subject of the first movement, but with some difference of treatment—the reminiscence being by no means unwelcome. A commendable instance of careful thought is shown in a repetition in the concluding bars of the phrase embodying the doctrine of the Incarnation, as though with a view to keep the fact well in the minds of the hearers that to them was born, as on that day, "A Saviour which is Christ the Lord." It is possible that technically this anthem is not altogether equal to some of Dr. Stainer's subsequent compositions, for there are not wanting indications of its having been a comparatively early work. But whatever constructional shortcomings there may be, they are more than counterbalanced by the spontaneity and freshness which have been largely instrumental in earning for it its present popularity. In short, Dr. Stainer may fairly be credited with having in this anthem produced a work which though it is essentially modern, yet embodies the best traditions of the old school; and while it is not too difficult for average church choirs, is not unworthy of the best efforts of our cathedral singers.

Arise! for the day is passing. Song. Words by Adelaide Procter. Music by Roland Rogers.

THIS song is a proof how difficult it is to be simple. Mr. Rogers has written a remarkably quiet melody, but has twisted his arpeggio accompaniment about (especially in the symphony) so as to render it really awkward to play. Then the somewhat unsatisfactory change from D to F major and back again gives a patchiness to the composition which cannot be overlooked, supposing that crudities are to be pointed out rather than passed over in reviews. If the composer will accept of counsel really well meant, we should recommend him to study attentively the works of the standard authors before he again attempts to write himself.

I waited patiently for the Lord. Sacred Song. Words from Psalm xl., verses 1, 2, 3 and 11. Composed by Miles Bennett.

THERE is a vagueness of design in this song which will detract much from its effect. It commences with a flowing theme, carefully harmonised; but the Recitative which succeeds it, ending upon the chord of D major, and followed by two bars stopping upon the dominant seventh in B flat, is to us particularly unpleasing. The best part of the composition is the phrase to the words, "Withhold not Thou Thy tender mercies," which is appropriate and elo-Thou Thy tender mercies," which is appropriate and eloquent; but the accompaniments are generally restless, and will somewhat distress the singer. We must protest, too, against the musical treatment of the line, "And He hath put a new song," the accents in which should certainly not be upon the words which we have placed in italics.

Fair and False. Song. Written by B. S. Montgomery. Music by J. L. Hatton.

In spite of the many songs especially written to suit the requirements of vocalists who do not aspire to do more than sing a pure melody with feeling, there can be no question that a really good English ballad is a rare composition. The sickly, sentimental phrases usually set to morbid lines, expressing either suffering or death, have nothing in common with the flowing melodies constantly written by Bishop, Horn, and many others we could mention, who, had they lived at a time when songs, instead of being dragged into comedies, farces and melodramas, were kept for their true place in English Opera, might have founded a style which could not fail to develop into a school of which we might now be proud. Mr. Hatton, however, in our own day, is one who has fully earned a right to take his place amongst the best of our native song writers, for not only has he proved in his innumer-Incarnation of our Blessed Lord. Such, broadly, is the first able compositions that he has the rare gift of melody, but movement. The second, a quintet, "Rejoice ye with Jeruhe is such an accomplished musician that an artistic skill

the ncy fore

pre-

besur-

the

the

zions

ce to

point

the

part nifest

kable from

y side

ht be

them ler as

which

ted to

eggall, It is

which

Glad-

unison,

anist of

is less

er com-

ranted,

riewer's

ortuous

he form

chant;

by six udation,

chant.

d at the

mewhat in our

to con-

vidences to taste

hromatic

ultitude,

ot to our moderate

few, we

hey con-

startling

le having

is nature,

fitness, or

n may be ncident in

Fi in an

dious and

and pure.

tness the part and iny course is always apparent in the treatment of his vocal works which ensures for them as cordial a welcome from the educated as from the uneducated listener. To say nothing of his part-songs, which have now a world-wide celebrity, the many solos he has written are thoroughly English and never fail, if tolerably well sung, to receive, as such, a general and hearty recognition. The ballad which has general and hearty recognition. The ballad which has given rise to these remarks may be warmly commended to all who are searching for such a composition as we have described. The poetry, re-published from Once a Week, is faithfully reflected in the music; and the accompaniments throughout lend an additional colour to, without disturbing, the melody. A modulation from A flat to D flat gives a depth of expression to the final phrase of the song which, although only one of its many beauties, we cannot refrain from mentioning.

Day Dreams.

An Indian Lullaby.
Composed for the Pianoforte by George B. Allen.

THE construction of the first of these pieces proves that Mr. Allen's "Dreams" run in the conventional groove. A brief Introduction leads to a somewhat commonplace theme, the arpeggio ornaments to which are first ascending, then descending, and finally running an octave above those at the commencement, the subject on its third appearance being played in octaves, and the passage marked "Grandioso." Surely it is time that some newer pattern than this for "Drawing-room music" should be sought for. The "Indian Lullaby" has a characteristic melody, and there is some novelty in the treatment of the piece. We like very much the effect of the three-bar rhythm in the principal phrase, and can commend the care and attention which has evidently been bestowed in preserving the feel-ing of the subject when surrounded by embellishments. This little sketch is the best we have seen signed by a composer whose name is somewhat more familiar to us through his vocal than his instrumental works.

Long ago. Musical Sketch, for the Pianoforte, by Virginia Gabriel.

An unassuming little sketch, which may be recommended to young players who desire to cultivate the art of singing with the fingers. The theme is attractive, but extremely simple, and the piece contains sufficient modulation to prevent monotony. Nothing is attempted in the way of ornaments, a merit which lovers of pure music will at least be thankful for.

### DUFF AND STEWART.

Le Rêve d'Arcadie (Scene à la Watteau); Morçeau de Salon, pour Piano, par Frederic Archer.

Considering that even the dedication of this piece ("A son Ami, T. Riseley, Esq.") is in French, it appears a pity that this language should not have been preserved throughout the title-page. The words, "London: Duff and Stewart, 147, Oxford Street," and "Ent. Sta. Hall," quite vulgarise it, and we fear may prevent the circulation of the compo-sition in the "salons" for which it is intended: this should be looked to, should it reach a second edition. Musically speaking, we have much praise for this little sketch. leading subject, in D major, is extremely melodious and graceful; and the second theme, in the subdominant, with an effective pedal bass, is perhaps even more attractive. The passages, although well written, are not difficult, and the pastoral character of the piece, apart from its tunefulness, will be certain to ensure for it a cordial welcome.

A little Cloud. Song, for Contralto or Bass. Words by F. E. Weatherley, B.A. Music by Ciro Pinsuti.

THE success of Signor Pinsuti's song, "The Raft," has no doubt incited him to turn his attention more to the setting of dramatic subjects; and the composition before us, although not affording him much scope for the exercise of his ability in that direction, evidences the possession of a power which should not be frittered away upon the commonplace songs of the day. Mr. Weatherley has here pro-vided the composer with some verses admirably suited for music, and in their illustration every advantage has been

taken of the varied character of the poetry. The change from the placid subject in C major to the tonic minor, and the return to the major, with the agitated demisemiquaver accompaniment, is in excellent sympathy with the words, the alteration of rhythm from triple to duple, also materially aiding the effect. To contraltos or basses in search of good music we conscientiously recommend this song as one of the best of its kind.

The dreamy land of flowers. Song. Words by Charles Hall. Music by King Hall.

ma

an

sev

con

mat

test

was

pro: Uni

tion

Fred

O

of th

in th by t

inter

piece for th

autho

by H

those they

more

as Hi tion a

forte

wits i

intere

brance more !

out of are su it req

contra

instru

enough

several Concer

and va

"Der 1

distorte

has bee

our pop

is sing

is not s

with th

much i

nobody etweer

WITH every allowance for the "dreamy" character of the poetry of this song, we presume that the words mean something; and yet we have in vain attempted to under-stand the line, "Breath spells by radiant night." Few amateur vocalists, however, as a rule, let their audience know what language they are singing in; so that listeners to Mr. Hall's song will probably not be puzzled as we are, but will have their attention directed to the music, which is really very good. The composer has written a vocal and melodious theme, and accompanied it like an artist, the modulations being especially well written and effective.

Sweetheart. Song. Written by J. Levey. Composed

by W. F. Glover.
We have no fault to find either with the melody or accompaniments of this song: it is easy to sing and easy to play; but as effusions of this character keep better music from our drawing-rooms, we can scarcely recommend it. Moreover, we cannot but wonder by whom these songs are interpreted: if by male singers, such maudlin love-verses as those before us would scarcely, we think, advance the intellectual appreciation of a youth out of his "teens," and if by ladies, they cannot but become positive nonsense.

### AUGENER AND CO.

"In the beginning was the word." Sacred Cantata by Leo Kerbusch, Mus. Doc.

A work, this, of some pretension, and of at least equal fulfilment. It is a setting of the first fourteen verses of St. John's Gospel, for solo voices, chorus, and orchestra, the orchestral parts being arranged for the pianoforte, and the arrangement having indications of the chief features of the instrumentation; and it will occupy about half an hour in performance. It is dedicated to Sir R. P. Stewart, in his official capacity of Musical Professor in Dublin University, and it bears tokens of having been written as an exercise for the Doctor's degree—but this last is an assumption. It is printed with the Lutheran as well as the English version of the text; and there seems reason to guess that the music was originally written to the former. The first piece is a Chorus, in which are some simple and effective imitations. A bass solo with Chorus, "In Him was light," is a piece of steady writing, modelled more or less on some of the Mass music by South German writers of from fifty to a hundred years ago. No. 3 comprises a Recitative for tenor, "There was a man sent from God," leading into an Air for the same voice, "He was not that which, being in the key of G minor, is continued as a Chorus when the key changes to major at the words
"That was the true light," the plaintive expression of the beginning is agreeably relieved by the comparative brightness of the close, and the whole piece has considerable interest. The most attractive number is that which next follows, "He was in the world," a Duet for soprano and contralto, which is highly melodious and has some successful vocal combinations; it suffers somewhat from being in the same measure-and that a conspicuous one, as the preceding movement, and from being also in very nearly the same tempo; admiring it as we must, we cannot pass without a protest its exceptional plan, which consists of a contralto solo in the key of B flat, then a soprano solo in the little analagous key of F minor, and lastly an ensemble in F major, closing thus a 5th higher than it opens. We admit the desirability of recurring to the open strain, admit the impossibility of the higher voice singing it in the same key in which it has been given by the lower, and further admit the difficulty in design thus introduced; the ingenuity of the artist would have been shown in this

difficulty's solution, his immaturity is proved by his giving way to it. There is also to notice of this piece that its chief melody should have begun upon the half instead of the full bar, when, besides having the true musical ac-centuation, it would, we think, have given a better emphasis centuation, it would, we trains, have given a better emphasis to the words. Another Recitative for tenor, "But as many as received Him," introduces a Chorus, "Which were born not of blood;" this is a piece for eight voices, an indispensable incident in a Doctor's exercise, but the several parts are more employed in alternation than in combination, a device by which the music is greatly animated, but the composer's power of part-writing little tested. No. 6, the final piece, is a Chorus, "And we heled" preceded by a soprano Recitative "And the word beheld" preceded by a soprano Recitative "And the word was made flesh;" here we have the inevitable fugue which proves the contrapuntal qualifications of a candidate for University honours, and it is a good specimen of scholar-University indicates, and it is a good specimen of scribaries, is a a whole, the Cantata is certainly to be commended. It would be presumptuous to judge of the orchestration from the pianoforte copy, but the signs this presents show the composer to have some good ideas of effect. There are times and places in which this work would be welcome, and we recommend it to the attention of persons who control such occasions.

ind

ver ds,

illy

les of

lerew

nce

ners

are.

nich

and

the

osed

ac-

y to

d it.

are

rses the

and

a by

qual es of

stra,

and

tures

lf an

ublin en as

s an

Il as

on to

rmer.

and Him ore or riters ses a

God.

t that.

inued

words

of the

right-

erable

next

o and

e suc-

from

one, lso in

t, we

which

prano

an en-

opens.

pening inging

lower,

luced;

in this

### SCHOTT AND Co.

Compositions and Arrangements for the Organ. By Frederic Lux.

ORGAN students who have visited Germany speak largely of the writers for their instrument who are at present active in that country, and Dr. Spark has done much to make us stay-at-homes acquainted with the merits of some of these, stay-at-homes acquainted with the merits of some of these, by the inclusion of some of their compositions in his Organist's Quarterly Yournal. Some more than ordinary interest is excited, then, by the receipt of a number of pieces from the land most famous in old times and in new for the development of the organ, bearing the name of an author that is wholly unfamiliar—excited but not fulfilled. Our first consideration is, as to what demand these pieces by Herr Lux can supply in any country where the organ has not a very different regard and different use from those which it holds in England. To speak most broadly, they are in form and in merit to be compared with the more difficult writings for the pianoforte of such musicians as Hunten and Burgmüller. Now, players whose aspiration and content soars to and rests upon music of this calibre would, we believe, rather represent it on the pianoforte than the organ, finding sufficient exercise for their wits in the exercise of their fingers, and having small interest in the drawing of stops, and finding an incumbrance in the free pedal part, which to them increases more the difficulty than the effect. The music is totally out of the range of church use; very few chamber organs are sufficiently extensive to yield all the varieties of tone it requires; and for concert performance-a somewhat contradictory definition of what is intended for a solo instrument which is not to be concerted with any others it has scarcely enough charm to win an audience, nor enough display to satisfy an executant. Our next con-sideration must be as to the matter and form of these several specimens of our new author. The Morceaux de Concert sur la Priére de Robin des Bois is an introduction and variation on that melody in Agathe's grand scene in "Der Freischütz"—how strangely the title of the opera is distorted in its Frenchified form!—of which the phrasing has been ruined in England by the false punctuation of our popular version of the words-

"Softly, sighs the, Voice of evening."

The variation, in which the pedals are most conspicuous, is singularly difficult, because of the figure that runs through it having two leaps in the same direction; and it a not showy in proportion, because nobody unacquainted with the technicalities of the organ can be aware of how much is overcome in the execution of this figure, and nobody whose ear was not so accurate as to distinguish

Célébre de la 1re Suite de Fr. Lachner is a characteristic but very slight movement; it is effectively adapted for the organ, but in the absence of Herr Lachner's score, it is impossible to say with what fidelity to the original. The Fantaisie de Concert sur "O Sanctissima" Chant Réligieux is a bravura development of the somewhat time and accidedly commonplace, if not vulgar tune, known here as the "Sicilian Mariners' Hymn," the religiousness of which exemplifies for once, "What's in a name," its sacred preis a bravura development of the somewhat trite and de-Concert Variationen für die Orgel über ein Thema (The Harmonious Blacksmith) von Händel claims particular notice, as much on account of their dedication to our distinguished countryman Mr. W. G. Cusins, as of their being founded on an air which is universally known among Three things in the title page call for comment: first, the preference of the German mode of spelling Handel's name to his own, as if to deny to a man the right of spelling his name as he likes, even though this be different from the liking of his forefathers, while there are abundant autographs extant to prove that, though from time to time he changed it, the greatest owner of the name finally, and for many years, spelled it "Handel," and their evidence is confirmed by the printed works and newspaper advertisements issued under his own authority; second, the ascription to Handel of the authorship of the second, the ascription to france of the authorship of the old French melody, dating at least from the reign of Henry II. of that country and Henry VIII. of ours, which he, Handel, employed in his Suite in E for the harpsichord; third, the preservation of the title which Lintott, of Bath, once blacksmith and afterwards music seller, gave to this French air, in memory of his own present and past callings, somewhere about seventy or eighty years ago. One thing invites comment in the music before us: this is the effrontery of Herr Lux in placing himself in direct comparison with the old master, whence he comes not forth with advantage. There is a show of labour and a consequent stiffness in the present variations that contrast ill with the spontaneous grace of those that are in the hands of school girls and concert players, and welcome from both to all English hearers. There is something amusing in the "Introduction Choralmässig," wherein the dear old French love song is formalised into a hymn tune, with pauses at the end of the phrases, and an affected solemnity in the harmony, making it as unlike the charming theme which daily recurs to our recollection as the same can ever be unlike itself. Grammatically there is nothing to blame in the piece; imaginatively, there is nothing to admire. The Romance de l'Opéra Casilda du Duc Erneste de Saxe Cobourg is the last of the series before us. Its interest is in its being the composition of our late Prince Consort's brother; its effect is in its being judiciously arranged for the instrument, and, to say the truth, the setting is of more worth than the jewel. In all these pieces Herr Lux evinces a good knowledge of the instrument for Herr Lux evinces a good knowledge of the instrument for which he writes; but he shows nothing to justify the assertion which has many a time been thrust in our teeth, that we English debar ourselves from mines of priceless treasure in our ignorance of the writings of living Germans for the organ. Here is no attempt at melodic invention, here is little fancy in the figures of the variations, and counterpoint is utterly out of the question. There is music by Herr Merkel and by Herr Ritter, which amply repays any amount of attention that may be given to it; but the present productions are of another texture.

### WEEKES AND CO.

Six favourite and popular Hymns, set to music by Arthur Wellesley Batson.

It is curious as true that folks dispute whether a song or hymn be a musical or a literary production, and this in the very teeth of "Songs without Words," of the psalmist's ejaculation "I will sing a new song" of the first line of the Eneid wherein Virgil figuratively declares "I sing," and of the obvious derivation of both words which refers of course to tuneful vocalisation. The author of the present between sharps and naturals, raised keys and level, can pamphlet—it may not be defined by a more extensive the when this difficulty is at the greatest. The Marche

so strong is habit, we are surprised to find under the title of "Jerusalem the golden" anything other than the "favourite and popular hymn" which has had an acceptance equal to that of any opera song, any dance, or any others with the product of the strong three products of th Christy Minstrel melody (tunefully speaking) that has permeated the streets of London. Now, in this case particularly, all the favour and popularity rests with the tune. It has been sung in places of worship of every denomination wherein English words are admissible—cathedrals, parish churches, and chapels of all kinds of nonconformists; it has been played on barrel organs throughout the length and breadth of the metropolis; it has been arranged as pianoforte Fantasias by several of the most fashionable writers for the instrument; and we feel that the mystical imagery of the poem to which it is set could not have been received to the extent it is by simple as much as gentle, but that it has been borne into favour by the popularity of the music. Others think otherwise; but our conviction is that the multiplication of tunes to one poem is injurious to hymnody, and tends to render its practice by congrega-tions or other large bodies difficult, if not impossible. The excuse for a second setting of a well known poem is of course when one tune so entirely transcends the other in merit as to expel it from general use and obliterate it from general memory; such has been the case with Croft's fine tune to the 104th Psalm, which has entirely superseded the elder, also meritorious, tune to the same words. It is not to be expected that any of the settings in the collection before us will thus arrive at a supremacy above pre-existing popular favourites, and one may ask therefore what is their "right to be"? This right is clearly not proven by superior fitness to the words, in the new music to Lyte's poem "Abide with me," in which the weak syllable that begins each line, except the last, is set to the strongly accented first note of a bar, and in the last line of each stanza the fault is reversed, the accented syllable being set to a weak note. The said last line, which is the same in every stanza but one, has this curious reading, the musical accents being indicated by italics :-

Help of the helpless O abide with me. there being no breathing place for the natural comma after "helpless;" and in the one excepted stanza, the

sense is thus equally rendered ambiguous :-

O Thou who changest not, abide with me. It would have been well had the leap of the bass been avoided, from the chord of  $\frac{6}{4}$ , between bars one and two, in No. 1; and again, in No. 4, if the B bass that closes line 4 had not been anticipated in the previous bar, and the rhythm had not been consequently confused. With these two exceptions, and with that of line 4 of No. 6, the music of the whole is charming, its melody graceful and its harmony a brightly coloured specimen of the modern style. The settings are scarcely appropriate for multitudinous singing, but with carefully trained choirs they will produce a most pleasing effect.

Little May's Musical Drawing Slate.

We can well imagine the horror of "Little May," who has been promised a "Drawing Slate" (for the prefix "Musical" may very likely be concealed until the last moment), and finds, on receiving it, that instead of the pretty trees, houses and sheep on which she resolved to concentrate her energy, she is expected to form all sorts of musical signs—to write the names of the notes, in and out of the staff, to put down the turn, shake, pause and the many other "things to be remembered" which accompany this most solemn toy. It is true that in the first page we have a floral device, with a large number of musical instruments scattered about—including a pianoforte, upon which the name of the firm, "Weekes and Co.," is prominently printed—but this little picture is only the gilding of the pill; and we much doubt whether the most good-humoured child in the world can be deluded into the belief that tracing the musical characters upon a transparent slate is "drawing." As a rule, we do not think that young people should ever be trained to receive instruction as amusement. When study is over, recreation may follow, but the two cannot be combined. Geography taught by "conversation cards," and the names and value of the notes by a "round game," may look very well in an advertisement; but at-

tempt to use either one or the other for its intended purpose, and it will inevitably result in a failure. "Little May's Musical Drawing Slate" is good of its kind. The lessons are well set, the exercises on the names of the notes, &c., are carefully arranged, and the printing is clear. We do not doubt that the system is faithfully carried out; we only doubt the soundness of the system itself.

### R. LIMPUS.

"The Lord is my portion." Anthem by F. E. Gladstone. The most interesting part of this piece is the first strain, which is given first by solo voices and repeated by the chorus. What follows, by far the larger part of the anthem, is correctly written, but has little attraction. A practice prevails throughout, in which the writer is by no means singular, but which still is open to question of its This is, the setting of a longer note to the second and unaccented syllable than to the first, in such words as "portion," "blossom," "olive," and the like, enforcing by syncopation the unnatural accent thus induced. Too many inferior singers pursue this practice with serious detriment to our greatly abused English language and to the vocal effect; but if it be incorrect, its use by singers justifies not its adoption by composers, who should rather give than take the rule in such matters. The only thing that can be defensively urged is that, in speech, we do not dwell on the first syllable of such words as are above quoted from the anthem, wherein the strongly accented first syllable has a short vowel. Admitting the truth of this, it must still be protested that we do not dwell either upon the second syllable when we speak, and that to do so when we sing distorts the word, gives often a stronger prominence to a short vowel in the one syllable than that which is avoided in the other, and gives a colour of truth to the else groundless assertion that ours is an unmusical language. It is less against good sound and pure sense, in such cases, to elongate the first than the second syllable in words of this formation, and it is practicable also in many cases to have a rest after the second syllable; either of these, or anything else, would be better than what we cannot but esteem as a vulgarism which it is the duty of the musical declaimer to correct. It is not here intended to place on the shoulders of the author of this Anthem all the burden of other folks' short-comings, executive and productive; the instances adduced from his work suggest the consideration now given to the subject; but many worse present themselves to the ears and eyes of all who listen to singing or read vocal music. The Anthem gained the five guinea prize of the College of Organists in 1870, and so comes before the world with strong credentials.

Andante, in A major, for the Organ, by F. E. Gladstone This is another of the prize pieces of the College of Organists, and the late organist of Chichester Cathedral is again the winner. Unluckily—for such things are always matters of luck and not of malice—it begins like a Russian melody which has been familiarised in this country by its employment in one of the earliest pieces of Thalberg for the pianoforte, and also by its inclusion in a violin fantasia of the late Ferdinand David that Herr Joachim used to play when he visited us as a boy and excited the wondering delight of all who heard him. There is abundant other matter in the present Andante, all of interest, and well disposed for the organ, which proves the graceful and cultivated mind of the author. Practice in writing, and the careful observation of the forms in which the masters of the art cast their thoughts, will improve the composer's command of the principles of plan, wherein this piece shows him to be defective.

### WILLIAM MORLEY.

La Harpe Enchantée. Morceau de Salon, composed for the Pianoforte by F. V. Kornatzki.

HARP music for the Pianoforte, like Pianoforte music for the Harp, can scarcely perhaps be pronounced legitimate, but the public has to a certain extent accepted it; and where there is a demand, there is pretty certain to be a supply. This "Morceau" is so exceedingly like the cult in attenti in 6-8 embelli one of is just of In any admitte warmly certain

Seven WE a his pen about th Hüffer 1 with a p us that i able" th found c Modestly an artist long as may be r or Rober true; bu ers. a of Herr I a better r

hard. Ec ALL wh this charm now publishealthy m dially weld for itself, a "fashiona hitherto be capacity.

"Lord,

of Schum

m Chopi We had ectional died out, th encircle A Divin du V that from the sanctua custom of queror has tion has an ianoforte nown, and ber use whe are picked o ch latte Not very v ment betray seconds v re veiled,

ands will a

words," as uthor, provinculiar met innumerable pieces of the same character that it is difficult indeed to say anything new upon its claims to the attention of arpeggio players. The melody (as usual) is in 6.8 rhythm, and is sufficiently graceful for purposes of embellishment. Of course it is monotonous; but this is one of the charms of these "character pieces;" and there is just enough modulation to prevent a sense of weariness. In any "Salon" where compositions of this class are admitted, "La Harpe Enchantée" will, we think, be warmly welcomed; for although it will not elevate, it certainly will not deteriorate, the taste of those who devote themselves to this style of music.

purittle

The

We

we

one.

the the A

f its

such

like,

s in-

lans use

who The eech,

s are ac-

not , and often llable olour

is an

and

1 the

ргас-

cond

ich it

is not

or of nings, m his oject;

ge of

with

stone. ge of Cathe-

hings

begins

n this

ces of

n in a Herr

y and

him. dante, which uthor. of the ughts, ples of

posed

sic for imate, ; and o be a ke the STANLEY LUCAS, WEBER AND CO.

Seven Songs, set to music by Franz Hüffer.

We are decidedly of opinion that when a composer uses is pen out of the lines of the staff, it should be to write about the works of others, and not about his own. Herr Hüffer thinks differently, and therefore prefaces his songs with a page of letter-press, which, although in the English language, is headed "Avis au Chanteur." In this he tells us that it has always seemed to him "strange and deplorable" that the best of our lyrical poetry has "scarcely ever found congenial interpreters in the sphere of music." Modestly he says "What matters it if my own attempt at an artistic rendering of English lyrics remains abortive as long as there is a chance that a composer of the future may be roused by my stammering to do for Mr. Tennyson and Mr. D. G. Rossetti what Schubert, Schumann, Liszt or Robert Franz have done for Heine and Lenau?" Very true; but surely our lyrical poetry is open to all composers, and we can scarcely be made to see why the fact of Herr Hüffer failing in a self-imposed task should "rouse" a better man to succeed in it. The music of these seven songs is written on a model which we do not desire to see imitated; and if the composer thinks that his word painting at all resembles the thoughtful and imaginative settings of Schumann or Schubert, he is greatly mistaken.

Gavotte, for the Pianoforte. Composed by J. P. Gotthad. Edited and revised by Dr. Hans von Bülow.

hard. Edited and revised by Dr. Hans von Bülow.

ALL who were fortunate enough to hear Dr. Bülow play
this charming Gavotte will be delighted to find that it is
now published under his editorship. Such genuine and
healthy music cannot fail to make its way, for it will be cordaily welcomed by those who love this class of composition
for itself, and may create a taste for such works amongst
"fashionable" performers whose digital powers have
litherto been developed to the exclusion of their mental
capacity.

PATERSON AND SONS.

"Lord, we worship Thee." Hymn for 4 voices, adapted from Chopin.

We had flattered ourselves—vain thought—that the objectionable practice of adaptations for Church use had died out, that such associations from secular sources as must excircle Anne Catley's Hornpipe, the Dance from "Le Divin du Village," the Prayer from "Der Freischütz," and that from "Masaniello," were no more to be brought into the sanctuary. Here, however, is proof that what was the custom of the Primate of York in the days of the Congeror has still its followers; but the present appropriation has an advantage over some others, that, in its original planoforte shape, the fragment from Chopin is little mown, and hence it will recal few recollections of chamber use when it is employed in worship. The voice parts are picked out from the fuller original form of the theme, which latter is assigned to the "Organ or Pianoforte." Not very vocal are the said voice parts, and the arrangement betrays some harshnesses (the progression of bass a seconds with top part for instance, A G F, bar 12) which are veiled, though of course not cured, by the author's filing up for the pianoforte. The accompaniment as it sands will not produce a good effect on the organ. The "words," as they are modestly called by the anonymous subtor, prove ability in the defeat of the difficulty of a very localize metre.

MUSICAL STANDARD OFFICE.

"The Gentiles shall come." Epiphany Anthem, by Charles Joseph Frost.

A smooth and very pleasing composition is this, which is sufficiently facile to be within the capabilities of almost all choirs. The compass is remarkable of the two solo parts in the episode that effectively relieves the choral portions which begin and end the Anthem; that for the tenor, particularly, ranging down to B below the staff, is beyond the reach of most singers who profess to have the voice to which it is assigned. There is some confusion from the twofold use of the word "Thou" in the texts brought together from "Isaiah" and one of the "Psalms," it being addressed to a mortal in the one, and to the Deity in the other; but the applicability of both passages to the occasion the Anthem is intended to illustrate, is a reason for their both being employed, though scarcely a remedy for the unclearness springing from their juxtaposition. The music of this composer always gives cause for welcome, and the present piece is by no means the least meritorious of his productions.

### ORIGINAL CORRESPONDENCE.

THE MOVEABLE DO.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SIR,-No better confirmation could be afforded of the suk,—No better confirmation could be anorded of the truth of your opinion that "there can be no question that the 'fixed Do' has had its day" (see Musical Times, September, page 215) than the fact that the challenge thrown down in your columns by "Orpheus" has met with no There are, however, two things, which, if they do not wholly prevent the acceptance of the rival method, at least hamper its facility very considerably, to which, with your permission, I should like to direct the attention of your readers. The first principle in the creed of the "moveable Doist" is the incontrovertible one that it is equally easy to sing in all keys, but it is not so generally understood that it is also equally easy to read music in all keys, and, consequently, in almost every book for teaching sight-singing, we find at the outset a large number of exer-cises in the key of C. Thus the pupil gets to associate the Solfa syllables so exclusively with certain places on the stave, that a real difficulty awaits him as soon as he begins to sing in any other key. I am well aware that this is a purely mechanical difficulty, and by no means to be compared with the intrinsic absurdity which pervades the fixed Do system; still I am quite sure that a great deal of labour is spared to both teacher and pupil when music in all keys indiscriminately is used from the first. By this means the difficulty of moving the Do is really annihilated by being grappled with at once, and pupils (even very young ones) can thus be easily taught to sing at sight any music which does not abound in remote modulations, even before they are acquainted with the rationale of the key-signatures, if the pitch of the keynote and its position signatures, if the pitch of the keynote and its position upon the stave be merely pointed out to them; for the simple expedient of altering the vowels in the syllables to express the "accidentals" (first suggested, I believe, by Forde) is very readily acquired, only needing a minute's explanation at the commencement of each new piece, and is quite sufficiently illustrative to render practicable any of the five most usual modulations and the chromatic alterations within the scale. By singing at sight it must of course be understood that I do not mean artistic performances at first sight, but the power of discovering for one's self the tune of the music to be sung independently of instrumental or other external aid. As no one can more heartily than myself endorse aid. As no one can more heartily than myself endorse that part of Mr. Hullah's "Report," which condemns as "an ignorant misapprehension or a wilful misrepresentation," the notion that music can be acquired in sport, I ought perhaps to say that I hold my plan of making my pupils sing at sight first and learn the intricacies of notation of feareds. tion afterwards, to be quite as sound as the time-honoured one of first learning to read, and afterwards studying the

powers and classification of letters and words, or that still older one of learning to speak before being taught to read. In these days of book-knowledge and paper-examinations there is a danger of attributing too much importance to what questions a pupil can answer, and too little to what things he can do.

Fearful of trespassing unduly upon your valuable space, I must reserve my remarks upon moving the Do within the piece and upon the misuse of accidentals till another month.

I am, Sir, yours truly, Long Melford, Nov. 17th, 1873. A. ORLANDO STEED.

### REV. E YOUNG'S SERVICE.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SIR,—If there be, in your court of criticism, anything analogous—though in an inverted order—to the "Prisoner! what have you to say why judgment should not be pronounced?" I would crave permission for a couple of words.

For what you have been pleased to say of the music of my Morning and Evening Services, I abstain from all expression of feeling, lest I seem to take a judicial act for a personal favour. The qualifying statement that I have "small regard for the melody save of the top part," I can accept with equal complacency, though, as to the particular illustration you adduce (at the words "have seen the salvation, &c."), I must express my own astonishment that I should have been bewitched—I can only suppose when half asleep—into the exchange of DC

the E E G A of my first printed edition, for the E E B A you E A

justly signalize. May I say, notwithstanding, without contumacy, that whilst admitting that all choral parts should be decently singable, I have no sympathy, save for scholastic purposes, with the current demand for what I scruple not to call the carpentry of counterpoint. So far from it, in an unpublished "Creed of Church Music," I have made bold to insert a distinct article to the effect that "Every emphatic note in a melodial phrase suggests, and demands, if harmonized, its own harmonic combinations-combinations modified by the expressional character of the phrase in which it occurs, and essentially subordinate and subservient to it: that all combinations, however otherwise effective, yet not so suggested and subservient, are, in principle, unnatural, illegitimate, and disloyal; and that consequently, to speak of harmonization as the interweaving of four or more distinct melodies, is to impeach the prerogative of the Queen note, and talk treason to the laws of sound." I may add that I should exceedingly pity singer or hearer who could lose his interest in the Tune regnant for any distinct observance of the stratified melodies accompanying it. I except, of course, the basses of grand old Handel, of which it may be said that they are not artificially super-added, but twin born with the treble-the two essential parts realizing that account of married couples not perhaps too common-

"They were so truly one, that none could say,
Which of the two did rule, or whether did obey."
Else for all the "double, double, toil and trouble" of
making four simultaneous voices have each its own say, I
must confess myself something very like a downright

But let me at least stand clear from something else I never intended. In a sort of Epilogue to my Morning Service, I argued the non-necessity of a continuous uniformity of key in things sufficiently separated by other things. Let those who hold to the contrary purge themselves of all complexity in Psalms and Hymns. For myself, meaning only a license for transposing, for congregational convenience, two of three pieces from their original to a lower key, I must not be held to bail for any "abrogation of my own principle," if, in another case, where no such license is called for, I quite follow the custom, and write two Canticles in the same key.

From the one remaining misapprehension, I must yet more earnestly ask acquittal. I have used emphatic words as to what I deem—for purely devotional purposes—sound and

unsound in our Liturgical music. It might of course taken for granted that to the best of my poor ability, I had obeyed my "own rede." But it did not follow the true character of Church music was "presented, and only presented in my own composition. I go further. If though I have loved and lived music for more than half century—I was an ordained minister of Christ before I redreamt of becoming a musical composer, it is not, I true, a very audacious thing to speak out my conviction, in expressibly dear to my own heart, but indissolubly bond up with matters to which, as a clergyman, I am pledged and plighted by holy vows. Let my words be "weighed in the balance," and cast away if "found wanting;" but let it not be for a moment thought that, because assertiag ressential principles, I am either vaunting myself, or intentionally abusing others.

At all events, I have given hostages to criticism; and if you, Sir, ever find it in your editorial convenience to print what I have dared to write, he who cordially respects your office and your conduct of it, will do his best to submit, in

all humility, to the consequences.

I am, Sir, &c., EDWARD YOUNG.

[A later letter from the Rev. E. Young aims further to vindicate the writer from the supposition of having both enunciated and broken a principle as to uniformity or variety of key in the setting of the several numbers of a Church Service. His cause is well enough pleaded in the above; so, to print his second letter would be a superfluity. It may be repeated, however, that the reviewer of his Morning Service concurred with the view set forth a the preface to that work, and is ready, at convenient opportunity, to support, under certain limits, the tonal diversity in question; but while supporting, by no means to insit upon its use.—The Writer of the Review.]

### CHURCH CONGRESS.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SIR,-In 1860 I delivered a lecture at the Athenaum, Tor quay, entering into a dissertation on Dr. Crotch and the well known division of music into the styles—sublime, beautiful and ornamental. Your correspondent "Z" evidently had not the advantage of having been present on that occa The sight of a sciolist in logic rushing into the domain of music is somewhat amusing; he first pedantically traces ou the supposed origin of this division of styles, mentioning that Reynolds, Crotch and Ouseley had adopted it; whi maintain they would not have done, if it were so absurds he erroneously supposes. Everybody, he says, is aware that the limbs of a logical division must be capable of mutual excluding each other. Must they? He has read a little, but not much. "Exceptions to this rule," observes one of our best living logicians "are often unavoidable." Let apply an example, as he would give it, of communication species. In enumerating the species of correspondents to newspapers, we for instance might mention, musicians, logicians, and hypercritics; yet some musicians may be logicians, and some logicians hypercritics. I presma "Z," who deservedly places himself at the bottom of the alphabet, would divide music into these three styles—the middle of the styles—the styles sublime, the ridiculous, and the logical; which wor effectually exclude each other, and would completely sati him. As he claims credit of clear sightedness, would it be well for him henceforth to look before he leaps.

As you, Sir, have allowed an anonymous writer to ridicing my assertions at Bath, I trust your sense of justice will cause you to insert the enclosed "incomprehensible" specific your next impression. Believing that an attempt is being made by your musical adviser to destroy the foundations of our grand old Church school of music, and knowing that many of our most able and experience musicians have the same belief, I have every intention disproving to the best of my ability his erroneous arguments.

I am, &c.,

The Close, Winchester,
November 19th.
[In order to permit a letter and its reply to appear in the

**XUM** 

SIR,—
whom he
notes un
notes u

that the

I did say

By italic

Dr. Arno

In other

whereas

exclusive may that

ame n dlow a cading im, du nserted

part we the Edi

meant

may be

recours

fully car

with the to the e may be

In order "capable provide a: He divide logicians, musician wo fa hyper three classalthough prove the In shor

crived of a members of of the boo stated, I si My obje Beautiful, could be comental mu scale passa in itself be sage withou

inge withouthe beauty
In concommenta
they are all
much mus
a doctor in
propound t
cating suc
lenale."

dievous told to the because

same number of our journal, we have resolved in future to allow any correspondent commented upon the privilege of reading and answering a communication which concerns the different month; and thus the letter from Z'' is interested immediately after that from Dr. Arnold. On our part we may say that, in a correspondence addressed to the Editor, we are at a loss to comprehend what can be meant by the term "your musical adviser." Surely it may be assumed that an editor has sufficient knowledge of the art to which his journal is devoted without having recourse to an "adviser." That we are assisted by others fully capable of forming and maintaining an opinion is freely itted; and if this opinion should not happen to coincide with that of Dr. Arnold, our columns are at all times open to the expression of his own views upon the subject. may be well too, when he favours us with a communica-tion refuting our "erroneous arguments," to name a few of the "able and experienced musicians" who are ranged upon his side; for, although we have an extensive know-ledge of the profession, we were unaware, until the receipt of Dr. Arnold's letter, that we had so many powerful opponents. - ED. Musical Times.]

course b

ability, I

llow that

nted, and ner.

nan half a

ore I ever

t, I trust, iction, in

only in-bly bound in pledged weighed

weighed

asserting

m; and if e to print

pects your submit, in

DUNG. further to

ving both ormity or nbers of a

ded in the

a super-

eviewer of

et forth in

ent oppor-

s to insist

S.

æum, Tor-

d the well-, beautiful lently had

domain of

traces out oning that which I absurd as

aware that f mutually ad a little

ves one of

nmunicant ondents to musicians,

is may be

ich would tely satisfy ould it not

to ridicule iustice will le "speech attempt is the foun-

nusic, and xperienced ntention of

eous arg ARNOLD. pear in th

I presi tom of the

H-

### TO THE EDITOR OF THE MUSICAL TIMES.

Sir,-If Dr. Arnold will look again into the author from Sir,—If Dr. Arnold will look again into the author from the quotes the remark "Exceptions to this rule are often unavoidable," he will find that it refers to the old rule, "The members of a division must not be mutually contained in each other." But I neither said nor implied that the members of a division must exclude each other, but that the members of a division must exclude each other, but Idid say that they "must be capable of mutual exclusion." By italicising the word must instead of the word capable, Dr. Arnold shows that he misses the point of the sentence. In other words, I said, "capable of mutual exclusion," whereas Dr. Arnold would like to make me say "mutually exclusive." Can he not see the difference? If I were to say that he was capable of standing on one leg, should I envey the impression that he never stood upon two?

In order to prove that members of a division need not be "capable of mutual exclusion," Dr. Arnold is so kind as to provide an example in which this capability is self evident. He divides newspaper correspondents into "musicians, logicians, and hypercritics." Now I can conceive of a sician who is not a logician or hypercritic; and of a ncian who is neither musician nor hypercritic; and also of a hypercritic, who is no musician or logician. These three classes therefore are capable of mutual exclusion, although often communicant, and the example goes to prove the truth of what I said.

In short, two or more qualities which cannot be concived of as existing separately, can never differentiate the members of a division; and if Dr. Arnold will give the page of the book and its author's name in which the contrary is stated, I shall be obliged.

My objection to his division of music into Sublime, Beantiful, and Ornamental, was, that neither member could be conceived of separately. I never heard any ornamental music (such as dance music), without meeting some scale passage, or modulation, or rhythm, each of which is in itself beautiful. Nor have I ever heard a sublime pas-

sign without feeling how much its sublimity depended on the beauty of the key-relationship of its progressions. In conclusion, the words "sublime, beautiful, and onamental," are invaluable to musicians; because by them they are able to describe tolerably well the character of much music which they hear; but this is no reason why auch music which they hear; but this is no local that the doctor in music should mount a platform and solemnly doctor in music should mount a platform as if he were enunroound them as a logical division, as if he were enuncating such a truism as "there are two sexes, male and bande." Dr. Arnold's division was bad, absurd, misterous—and none the less so because it was in 1860 add to the good folk of Torquay by him, and none the less because Crotch and Ouseley have "lectured it."

I am, Sir, &c.,

#### INTERPOLATIONS IN THE COMMUNION SERVICE.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SIR,-In all old Liturgies the Sanctus ended as follows, "Hosanna in the highest. Blessed be he that cometh in the name of the Lord. Hosanna in the highest." (St. Matt. xxi. 9).

The 1552, these words were omitted, and "Glory be to Thee, O Lord most High" put in their place. Blunt says, in his work on the Prayer Book, that the reason of this change may have been because it was a custom to turn to the altar at the Benedictus and make the sign of the cross, or because the words were inconsistent with the preface

from not being, strictly speaking, a part of the angels' song. The "Agnus Dei," sung by the choir whilst the clergy were communicating, as well as the sentences of Scripture forming what is called the Post-Communion, are of very ancient origin.

And so is the custom of singing "Glory be to Thee, O God" before the Gospel, and "Thanks be to Thee, O Lord," (or similar words) after it. They are found in the Liturgy of St. Chrysostom. These responses were allowed in the first Prayer Book of King Edward, and last session Convection, street to response the intention of the control o vocation agreed to recommend their re-insertion.

The legality of now using all these traditional sentences is, of course, doubtful, but considering that all of them are taken either from the Bible or Prayer Book, there is no moral objection to them, and I presume that from a legal point of view they are as lawful as metrical hymns.

I am, Sir, yours obediently

If the above refer to some recent reviews in these columns, wherein the passages mentioned by our correspondent are noticed as interpolations in the Communion Service of the Church of England, such reference is no refutation. Whatever may have held place in the Prayer Book of Edward VI., or in earlier Liturgies, whatever Convocation may have agreed to recommend, the Book of Common Prayer as it stands is the critic's only text book, and, in describing a musical setting of the office in question, he may but look to that as the authority for what words are available to the musician. We willingly, how-ever, print the letter of "W. J. L." for the sake of its antiquarian information, which will be interesting to many of our readers .- ED. Musical Times. ]

### TO CORRESPONDENTS.

- Notices of concerts, and other information supplied by our friends in the country, must be forwarded as early as possible after the occurrence; otherwise they cannot be inserted. Our correspondent must specifically denote the date of each concert, for without such date no notice can be taken of the performance.
  Our correspondents will greatly oblige by writing all names as clearly as possible, as we cannot be responsible for any mistakes that may occur.
- Correspondents are informed that their names and addresses must
- Correspondents are informed that their names and addresses must accompany all communications.

  We cannot undertake to return offered contributions; the authors, therefore, will do well to retain copies.

  Notice is sent to all Subscribers whose payment (in advance) is exhausted. The paper will be discontinued where the Subscription is not renewed. We again remind those who are disappointed in obtaining back numbers that, although the music pages are always stereotyped, only a sufficient quantity of the rest of the paper is sufficient quantity of the rest of the paper is printed to supply the current sale.
- printed to supply the current sale.

  ROBERT GRIFFITHS.—Our correspondent will see that a paragraph in the present number referring to Mr.Curwen's pamphlet renders the insertion of his letter unnecessary.

  PARANETE, who has written twice to us without furnishing his name and address, is informed that communications thus unauthenticated cannot receive attention.

  Musa.—Our correspondent's question should be addressed to a professor of singing.

  S.R.—Siege of Rochelle.

### BRIEF SUMMARY OF COUNTRY NEWS.

We do not hold ourselves responsible for any opinions expressed in this Summary; as all the notices are either collated from the local papers, or supplied to us by occasional correspondents.

BARBADOS.—The first of a series of ten fortnightly promenade concerts, given by the local professor of music, Mr. M. E. Doorly, assisted by the Band of the 98th Regt., and several ladies and gentlemen of the Island, took place on the 18th September, before a large

audience. The programme was carefully selected, including overtures, pianoforte and clarionet solos, songs, duets, part-songs and choruses, all of which were well rendered.

all of which were well rendered.

BASINOSTORE.—Two concerts were given in the Town Hall on the 28th Oct. by the choirs of Basingstoke and Hartley Westpall, in aid of the organ fund of the latter place. The choir of forty voices, under the direction of Mr. H. Blackith, was very efficient. The programme, besides part-songs, included selections from Mendelssohn's St. Paul, and Handel's Acis. Mrs. Fowler was encored in "But the Lord is mindful of His own," as was Master Whitehouse in "Let me wander not unseen." Mr. O. Christian was highly effective in his solos "O God, have mercy," and "O ruddier than the cherry," and Mr. Blackith was loudly applauded for his performance of Beethoven's "Sonata Pathetique."

BELFAST.—The first concert of the Belfast Musical Society for the present season, was given in the Music Hall on the 7th ult., and proved, both from an artistic and social view, a most successful opening of the winter campaign. The artists were Miss Leonora Braham, Herr Elsner, and Mr. W. Penry Williams. Miss Braham showed herself a singer of great promise, and Herr Elsner played a solo on the violoncello in a most artistic manner. The chorus and orchestra of the Society acquitted themselves admirably in selections from Haydn, Mendelssohn, Cherubini, Bach, Weber and Wagner. Mr. James Thomson conducted. The hall was well filled by the subscribers and their friends.

their friends.

Belchamp Walter, Essex.—On Tuesday the 4th ult., a most successful concert was given in the Schools, under the conductorship of the Rev. Robert B. Earée. The programme was well selected, comprising amongst other pieces, Haydr's 1st and 5th Symphonies (four strings, flute and piano), and Himmel's Fauchon overture (strings and piano). The part-songs were Halton's "Belfy Tower," Macfaren's "Troubadour," Barnby's "Sweet and low," and Pinsuit's "Good night," The solo vocalists were Miss Wix, Miss Smythies, Miss Earée, Miss C. Andrews, Mr. L. Andrews, and the Rev. R. B. Earée. One of the chief features of the concert was a pot-pouri of Scotch melodies, arranged as a violin solo, and most admirably played by the Rev. O. Raymond, the Vicar of the parish. The proceeds of the concert amounted to £19, which will be handed over to the school fund. The programme attracted a large audience, comprising most of the local clergy; and thanks are due to the Rev. R. Earée for the musical treat provided for the parishioners.

Birkinknihm.—The Handsworth Amateur Orchestral Society gave

BIRMINGHAM.—The Handsworth Amateur Orchestral Society gave its second open rehearsal on Monday evening the 3rd ult., at the rehearsal-room, St. Matthias' Schools. The programme consisted of a well selected number of vocal and instrumental pieces, which were executed in a very careful manner, and to the entire satisfaction of a large audience. The band of the Society has greatly improved, and much credit is due to the conductor, Mr. Jackson, organist of St. Bartholomew's Church, for the progress made since February last.

much credit is due to the conductor, Mr. Jackson, organist of St. Bartholomew's Church, for the progress made since February last.

Brishane, Queensland.—The musical portion of the residents here cannot complain of the scarcity of entertainments recently given. A deservedly successful series of concerts given by Jenny Claus, the lady violinist, assisted by Mons. and Madame Rekel, was immediately followed by the arrival of the eminent pinnist Madame Arabella Goddard, who, assisted by Miss Christian, R. A. M., and Mrs. Smythe, gave three concerts at the School of Arts to crowded houses. Madame Goddard's performance is too well known to require any comment; but of the two ladies who assisted her with their vocal powers it was universally acknowledged, they were to very many the principal attraction, good vocal music being generally preferred here to instrumental, however well executed.—The third concert of the Musical Union took place on the 2nd September, before a large audience, the programme consisting of Bennett's May Queen, Locke's music to Macbeth and a miscellaneous selection of vocal and instrumental solos, etc., was admirably rendered; the Errard's grand, lately imported by the Society, was used for the first time, and greatly admired. The Kennedy Family have also been delighting their Caledonian brethren with "Twa hours at hame." The new organ at St. John's Church was opened on 13th August, the choir being considerably augmented by the members of the Musical Union; the processional and recessional hymn was 136 (Hymns Ancient and Modern). The proper Psalm, chanted to Shepperson in D, was followed by Ebdon's Nunc dimitris, and the responses were by Tailis. For the Anthem the greater part of the Messiah was very well performed. The church was thronged, many hundreds befig unable to gain admission.

Brighton.—Mr. F. E. Gladstone gave the second of his series of Organ Regislas at the Dome on Monday the roth ult.

many hundreds being unable to gain admission.

Brighton,—Mr. F. E. Gladstone gave the second of his series of Organ Recitals at the Dome on Monday the roth ult. The taste for high class performances is evidently on the increase, and it will be fostered by such admirable performances as these of Mr. Gladstone, upon so fine an instrument as that at the Dome. The programme comprised a Choral Song and Fugue of Dr. Wesley's, two little gems by H. Smart, Bach's Fugue in D major, an Andante by E. Silas, an elegant composition by Mr. Gladstone, "In modod infinuetto," and a "Cantilene Pastorale" by A. Guilmant, in which the most charming effects were produced by the player with the vox humana stop and trumpet swell, and there was no resisting the call made for its repetition. The slow movement from Mendelssohn's Sonata (No. 6), was exquisitely played, as was also an Offeroire by Lefebure-Wely.

exquisitely played, as was also an Offertoire by Lefebure-Wely.

BURSLEM.—The Potteries Tonic Sol-fa Choristers opened their season on the 30th October, with a miscellaneous concert in the Town Hall, which was filled with the élite of the district. The principal vocalists were Madame Lemmens-Sherrington, Mille. José Sherrington, Mr. Raynham, M. Jules Lefort and Mr. Hitton, all of whom elicited numerous encores. Mons. Alexander Cornelis, solo violin, was vociferiously recalled; and the Chev. Lemmens rendered good service on the pianoforte and Mustel organ. The choristers, under the direction of Mr. Powell, opened the first part of the concert with Brinley Richards's new part-song, "Let the hills resound with song," and the second with the "Rataplan" from La Figlia del Reggimento. The concert was a great success.

CAMBORNE. — A performance of Haydn's Creation was recent given by the Camborne Choral Society, in the Assembly Rose The music was well rendered by soloists, chorus, and orchestrs; the singing of Mrs. R. Rowe in the part of Gabriel being particular worthy of comment. The tenor part was undertaken by Mr. Trelara and the bass by Mr. Hitsmith, both of whom were very successful their efforts, as was also Miss Hall in the music of Eve. The Pazance orchestral band, under the leadership of Mr. W. C. Henning was as efficient as usual in the accompaniments. Mr. G. J. Safe presided at the organ, and Mr. J. H. Nunn, A. R. A., conducted.

presided at the organ, and Mr. J. H. Nunn, A. K. A., conducted.

Croynon,—A singing school has been established at the Litera
and Scientific Institution under the direction of Mr. E. Griffiths, F.C.0
the music master of the Whitgiff Middle Class Schools in this ton.
The classes are arranged for study and practice in every branch
vocal music, and are very successful. Examinations are contempted
at the end of each season to grant certificates of competency to heav
who may desire them, the papers etc., being set by eminent musics
not connected with the town. At the Whitgiff Schools, concert wit
be given by the pupils and friends as usual in the week before Chin,
mas, the works for performance being Haydn's Spring and Vie
Bree's St. Cecilia's Day with full accompaniments.

who may desire them, the pages etc., being set by camera massine to connected with the town. At the Whitgift Schools, concerts we be given by the uppils and friends as usual in the week before Chairmans, the works for performance being Haydn's Spring and we may be a support of the property of the pages of the pages

hall being quite full.

Liverdool.—The eighth subscription concert of the Philharme Society took place on the 28th of October, and was one of remarks excellence. The principal artists were Madlle. Alvsieben, Mr. Sennell, Mr. Edward Lloyd and Mr. Santley. The whole of the lapart was devoted to a very spirited rendering of Beethoven's Che Symphony (No. 9, in D minor), which was well sung by soloist as choir, in spite of the high pitch of the orchestra. The second gar the concert was miscellaneous; the overtures being those to The Manney of the Concert was miscellaneous; the overtures being those to The Manney of the Manney of

(Wagner), v but not repe ame opera-and Mendels and Menders
accompanin
Madame Sir
was exceeding and conce
being taken
The schools
accession. etively su

Mr. J. B. El MANCHEST concert of the Hall, Albert the performa conductor of irst half of the

Libr, purpose dissohn's H. Oratorio St. may, NEAR
m for the Con
of Sheffield
and chois

assisted by Mr. Gough were those to L'Aiçade de la Vega (Onslow), and Tannhäuser (Wagner), which last went magnificently, and was loudly redemanded, we so repeated. The concert concluded with the March from the see opera. The choral members sang "Fair as a bride" (Rossini), and Mendelssohn's "Hunter's farewell," with four horns and trombone recompaniment, very well, and the solo artists were much applianded hasme Sinico's rendering of Beethoven's grand scena "Ah perfido," was excedinglyfine. —On Thursday the 13th ult., the annual tea meeting addooncert was held at St. Matthew's Church, Hill Street, the chair taig taken by the Rev. T. W. Moeran, Incumbent of the church. The schoolroom was tastefully decorated with evergreens, etc., for the cension. The principal vocalists were the Misses Macdonald, Oxton all Truscott, and Messrs. Nicholson, Oxton, Sowden and Sanderson. Hatton's quartett, "Softly fall the shades of evening," was most fectively sung by Mrs. Bishop, Miss Truscott, Messrs Sanderson and Swien, and other part-songs were very fairly rendered by the choir. Mr. J. Ellison presided at the pianoforte.

Somen, and other part-songs were very fairly rendered by the choir. Int. J. B. Ellison presided at the pianoforte.

Mir. J. B. Ellison presided at the pianoforte.

Mir. J. B. Ellison presided at the pianoforte.

Machine E. The Atheneum Musical Society gave the first cacert of the season on Friday the 31st October, at the Memorial Ital, Albert Square. The programme was one of peculiar interest, and the performance of more than average excellence. A Cantata by the conductor of the Society, Dr. Hiles, formed the principal portion of the intail of the concert. It is entitled The Crusaders, and is written is also soprano, and tenor, and a chorus. The music is admirably abspected for Choral Societies, the most effective numbers being. Evening basows gently flowing," the March of the Templars, and the Pilgrims' arch. The remainder of the programme calls for no special remark, orige composed of the usual choral works.—On the 13th ult., Mr. Caines Halle gave a fine performance of Mendelsson's St. Paul, with Medanes Alviseben and Enriquez, Messrs Lloyd and Merrick as rainipals. Both the ladies sang well, and Mr. Lloyd (who is a great intent here) acquitted himself excellently. The choruses were also from the 2ph and "Ronde des Lutins," in all of which he are mind applanded. Miss Edith Wynne was the vocalist. Amongst he written and the programme of the concert in G, and Lisz's two was "Dans les bois," and "Ronde des Lutins," in all of which he are mind applanded. Miss Edith Wynne was the vocalist. Amongst he written from Raff's symphony "Im Walde," the scherzo from faith symbony in C minor, a Concerts were the following: "In Bridge (Cathedral organist and orchestra, on Hungarian airs. It R. de Jong's Saturday evening concerts, we had, on the 15th ult. Inside yadas Maccadeus, with Madame Sinico, Miss Mary Thorleys and Edit Paul, Madame Sinico, Miss Mary Thorleys in Alce Fairman, Messrs Pearson and Wadmore as solo vocalists. In Bridge (Cathedral organist and chorusmaster at these concerts was defined with Moss. Theodore Rit r numbered 22 from \$1 mes', Leith; w's Home, rgh; from the tensie Paul's charseats. The nale singers ), giving in ord." The loa, and the foor the high re Anglica, inting being 1. The obth Oakeley is ry standard ice in F, the

ncert was ult., by the There was nd the sole earling and cellaneous, Professor

Morrosz.—On Saturday the 13th ult., an audience was assembled the Guild Hall, on the invitation of Messrs Methven, Simpson and a bilsten to a recital on one of Mason and Hamlin's concert organs, It. W. H. Richmond, organist of St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral, Dundee, I. Richmond played through a programme of classical and popular the including Mendelssohn's "War March of the Priests," and actions from the Lobgesang; and also improvised, showing with much all, the various effects to be obtained from the instrument. Much tail also the Messrs Methven, Simpson and Co. for the treat they make the music lovers of the district. and we had on place of the mpressively. Ir. s' sake, and oth carefully so do for ever hill, and set to so preachedly so preachedly so preachedly set to so the same s

hasostrown. — Mr. Arnold, the newly appointed organist, gave introncert in the Printing House Building, on Friday evening that concert in the Printing House Building, on Friday evening that the concert in the Printing House Building, on Friday evening that the work in the printing House Building, on Friday evening that the work in the line with the Misses Breteton, Mrs. Richard Biggs, Esq., M.A., Fred. Witny, Esq., the students that the strength of the work in the work

a still larger of thanks to a still large of thanks burrow.—On Tuesday evening the 18th ult., a concert in aid of proceedings are organ fund, was given in St. Andrew's Girls' Schoolroom, by the organ, and detailed of planofort selections, part-songs, songs, and duets, torio Sams which were satisfactorily rendered by Miss Musk, Messrs of also the were satisfactorily rendered by Miss Musk, Messrs of also the season of th Philharment of remarkaben, Mrs. Sco. oile of the fin noven's Chor y soloists as second part see to The Mit Herold. Tig of Hatton preciated by if the Philhartists, Madas The overtage

NOTIN.—The Vocal Association, under the conductorship of a purpose giving the Messiah during the present month, solah Humin Humin of Praise in February, and Mr. G. A. Macfarren's Chunio St. John the Baptist in April 1874, band and chorus,

av, NEAR LEEDS.—On Wednesday the 20th October, the new for the Congregational Church, built by Messrs. Brindley and of Sheffield, was opened by Mr. J. V. Roberts, Mus. Bac., Oxon, and choirmaster of the Parish Church, Halifax.

aine-A concert by the members of the Canterbury Cathedral sained by Miss Dixon, took place on Tuesday evening the in St. George's Hall. The programme was miscellaneous, many favourite songs, duets, glees and part-songs. Miss Ar. Gough, Mr. Higgins, Mr. Plant and Mr. Williams were

highly effective in the music allotted to them, receiving several encores Mr. Hurst presided at the pianoforte. The hall was well filled.

READING.—On Wednesday evening, the 12th ult., a concert was given at the Town Hall. The band and chorus comprised about 40 performers, and the principal artists were Miss Agnes Larkcom (soprano), Mrs. A. F. Rippon (contralto), Mr. J. Robinson (bass), Mr. H. J. Hendy (pianoforte), and Mr. A. F. Rippon (violin). The opening overture, Rossin's Semiranide, was admirably performed, and the chorus "Now tramp o'er moss and fell" (Bishop), the solo being sung by Miss Agnes Larkcom, and given with spirit and precision. Other songs were contributed by Mrs. Rippon, Miss Larkcom and Mr. Robinson and Mr. Robinson and Mr. Rippon played a violin solo in a masterly style. There was a large audience. was a large audience.

was a large audience.

ROTHERHAM.—On the 31st October a competition for the post of organist at Rotherham Parish Church took place in that edifice, Dr. Edwin George Monk, organist of York Minster, being the judge. It having been decided to open the office, at a salary of £50 per annum, for competition, over forty applications were received. Subsequently the number was reduced to four, and as the regulations were very strict, only three of these were forthcoming on the day of trial. The conditions were as follows:—1, an organ composition, to be played by the candidate, the selection left to the performer; 2, chorus by Handel, the selection left to the performer; 3, an organ movement to be played at first sight; 4, a chant from a figured bass, and a psalm tune, in vocal score to be played at sight; 5, a short extemporaneous prelude, in any key appointed by the judge; 6, each candidate may be asked to give a lesson (of about ten minutes' duration) to a church choir. The candidates were not allowed any assistance in turning over the pages of their music, or in the management of the organ stops. Dr. Monk discharged his duties as judge with the utmost impartiality, and at the close of the contest gave his award in favour of Mr. Butcher, who has been six years organist at St. Luke's, Liverpool. This is the third occasion on which he has been selected as the best candidate in competions for the office of organist.

Scarborough.—The anniversary of the opening and dedication of

with the utmost impartiality, and at the close of the contest gave his award in favour of Mr. Butcher, who has been six years organist at St. Luke's, Liverpool. This is the third occasion on which he has been selected as the best candidate in competions for the office of organist.

Scarborough.—The anniversary of the opening and dedication of All Saints Church, has been marked this year by an octave of services, beginning on All Saints' Day and extending (by a pardonable expansion of the ecclesiastical period just mentioned) to the evening of Sunday the 9th ult. The music in this church has steadily improved and developed since the appointment of the Rev. R. Brown-Borthwick as Vicar—rather more than a year ago—and under the very energetic and able direction of Dr. Naylor, the choirmaster and organist,—alas! as yet without an organ. Since the solemn and devotional rendering of the Passion-music in the Messiah last Maundy Thursday, of which an account was given in our paper of May last, the All Saints' choir, then ably aided by volunteers from other churches, has learned by careful training and steady practice, to "go alone;" and not only this but to sing with accuracy and spirit some of the best anthems and services of the most modern type, by Barnby, Goos, Hopkins, Stainer, Sullivan, S. S. Wesley and others. The chanting and hymn singing of Dr. Naylor's choir are remarkably good, and the servises increasingly popular. On this occasion, however neither hymn or anthem seemed large enough to express; in All Saints' Church, at All Saints' tide the exalted sentiment and the high spiritual thought suggested by the place and occasion. And, as at once the outcome and the exponent of these aspirations, a really grand Cantata entitled the Communico of Saints, was written for the occasion, by Dr. Naylor, and after diligent and accurate preparation, was sung by the All Saints' choir, as the anthem, on All Saints' Day and the eight successive evenings. In the opening chorus, the unity, which is the basis of communion, is br

any way supplanting or throwing into the shade the rest of the service, but as consecrating in the most solemn places, to the highest purposes, the best human works to the praise and glory of God. Several preachers of eminence, including the Rev. Sir F. Gore Ouseley, occupied the pulpit during the octave.

STAFFORD.—On Monday the 27th October, Mr. W. A. Marson, organist of Christ Church, gave his second popular musical entertainment in Christ Church Schoolroom, when a very good programme was performed to the entire satisfaction of the audience. The proceeds of this and the last entertainment amounted to about £30, £19 of which has been added to the Rowley Street school fund.

MOODSIDE, MEAR CROYDON.—A concert was given on Wednesday the 12th ult., in aid of the Schools of the Parish, when the following artists assisted—Miss Dibdin, Messrs. Berri, Severn, Folkard, and J. B. Bolton. The singing of Miss Dibdin and Mr. Berri was much admired, and Mr. Bolton was warmly applauded for his efficient rendering of Thirlwall's song, "Thus goes the world around," Mr. Folkard presided at the pianoforte, and played Mendelssohn's "War March," from Athalie, in an able manner.

March, Trom Athatte, in an able manner.

Wolverhampton Festival Choral Society, announces that the Committee intends giving three concerts, the first of which is to consist of Haydn's Creation, the second of a miscellaneous selection, and the third of Mendelssohn's Walpurgis Night, and Barnett's Ancient Mariner. Eminent vocal and instrumental soloists have been engaged; and the band will be considerably augmented by leading instrumentalists from the London and other concerts.

Workinko.—The annual meeting of the Sacred Harmonic Society was held at the Davison Schoolroom on Wednesday evening, the 2nd Oct. There was a large attendance of members. From the report read by the Hon. Secretary [J. C. T. Smith, Esq.), it appears that the proceedings of the past year have been highly satisfactory, and in addition to the support given to the movement by subscribers, the concerts of the Society have exceeded in every way the most sanguine expectations.

ORGAN APPOINTMENTS.—Mr. Charles Osmond to St. Mary Church, South Devon.—Mr. W. Osmond to St. Saviour's, Liverpool.—Mr. Henry Ditton-Newman (late organist and choirmaster of St. Thomas's Church, Rhyl), organist and director of the choir to St. Margaret's Church, Anfield, Liverpool.—Mr. George Ryle to St. Thomas's, Bayswater.—Mr. James Edward Butler, organist and choirmaster to St. Thomas's, Bethnal Green.

### DURING THE LAST MONTH.

### Published by NOVELLO, EWER & CO.

BEETHOVEN.—Thirty-eight Sonatas for the Pianoforte. Edited and fingered by Agnes Zimmermann. Folio size, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt edges, 21s.

Size, nanosomely bound in cloth, guit cages, 278.

ERDI. — La Traviata. An Opera in 3 Acts.

Edited by Berthold Tours, and translated into English by Natalia Macfarren. Being Volume xxI. of Novello's Octavo Edition of Operas. Paper covers, 28. 6d.; scarlet cloth, 48.

OAKELEY, H. S.—Sanctus, Kyrie and Credo, republished separately from Morning Service in E flat, Op. 9.

Revised edition, 28.

CTAINER, J .- A Choir Book of the Office of Holy Communion, containing the whole of the proper Plain-Song of the Priest's part, together with the ancient Confiteor, Pater Noster, &c., and the Kyrie, Credo, and Gloria of Marbecke. For Cathedral use, a modern Service may be substituted for Marbecke. Octavo, zs.

TRATTON, STEPHEN S.—Church Music, a collection of Hymn tunes, Chants, &c. Octavo, 1s.

SILAS, E. — The Light hath shined upon us.

Anthem for Christmas. Folio, od.; Yocai parts, od.

Schulthes, Wilhelm.—Cor Jesu, salus in tesperantum. Motett for three equal voices, with Organ and Harp accompaniments (ad itb.). A. M. D. G. To His Holiness Pope Pius the Ninth. Composed for the Ladies of the Sacred Heart (at Rochampton). Op. 50, 5s. The same for four voices, with Organ accompaniment, 4s. An abridged arrangement for congregational use, in unison and in four parts, octavo, 3d.

SPOHR.—Calvary, an Oratorio. Chorus parts,

HILLER, DR.—A Song of Victory, a Sacred Cantata. Chorus parts, octavo 9d. each.

HANDEL.—"See from his post Euphrates flies," Belshazzar. Novello's Octavo Choruses, No. 358, 3d.

SMITH, WALTER F. - Vigils; the words from Coxe's "Christian Ballads." Octavo, 3d.

3. Where deepest shadows

No. 4. Parting beam of daylight.
5. Once again the day hath
flown.
6. Thou Heaven, blue and

bright.

DURING THE LAST MONTH (CONTINUED.)

LUMENTHAL, JACQUES.—Six Part Songe
for four and five voices. Price 2s., octavo, or singly:—
No. 1. Evening Hymn. S.A.T.B. ... 4d.
2. What care I how fair she be. T.T.B.B. ... 6d.

REC.

WA

A GO DIAN

WA

en used

DIAN

TUNI

oply, stat

LAI

A time MENTS as or Private

an El

MAN' VV to maide in the measy Serv in Tuning.

WANT

s to Y. Y.,

PUITIC pupils, acellent voice Praed-stre

GENT on Hari

ADIES

Miss BLI oung Lad ic by Mr. E

HOME Add

k, Dorch

JUSIC T SITUAT roughly under Organ and Camment.

USIC P

carried on in to a large Hir

particulars ag

VANTED,

man to late. Also the

0 CHORA

PART-SONO of good conditional be forward be forward, St. John's,

To Person

SILAS, E.—Christmas Carol for six voices, fin the "Noei Bourguignon de Gui Barôzai." Translated by Le ellow. Octavo, 4d.

TRATTON, STEPHEN S .- Monarch Wint Two-part Songs. No. 1. Octavo, 2d.

The Skylark. Two-part Songs. No. 2. Octavo, 2d.

WARD, JOHN C.—Vox Populi. ("When Mazarvan, the Magician.") Madrigalian Part-Song for malevoice Octavo, 4d.

ARRETT, DR.—Palaces in Air. words written by E. A. Beck, M.A. 18. 6d.

Love will last. Song. 18. 6d. Song. U

MACFARREN, WALTER.—Second Gavotte for the Pianoforte, 1s. 6d. Scherzo for the Pianoforte, 2s.

A YOU CYDENHAM, E. A.—Sehnsucht (Longing) Waltz

18. 6d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners Street.

R. WILLIS (established 1827), Maker and I • porter of Brass and Wood Instruments, Harmonium Music Strings, Wire, &c., Violins, Concertinas, &c. 29, M London. List for stamp.

MR. THORNTON WOOD (Bass) will SING Month at Bury Dec. 1st ("Samson"), Tintwistle and Giodh Batley 8th ("St. Paul,") Ossett 9th ("St. Paul"), Robert 1th ("St. Paul,") Heywood 76th ("Messiah"), Sunderland 1 ("Messiah"), Sunderland 2 ("Messiah"), Huldersfeld 27th, Thornton 29th.

ORATORIO.—MDLLE. CLARA VANDELEU (Royal Society of Musicians' Concerts) is prepared to SIIIS Principal Contralto.—25, Merton-road, South Kensington, W.

MADAME LAURA BAXTER (Member of the Royal Academy of Music, first principal Contraits, Royal Endish Opera, Druy Lane, Royal Endish Opera, Covent Garden, Seeling monic Society, Exeter Hall, &c.) begs to request that all commands tions respecting ENGAGEMENTS for Oratorios and Concerts and addressed to her at her private residence, 53, Bedford-square, W.6. BRIGH TAYLO cred Harmo UPIL. Great oth Gardens,

THE ENGLISH GLEE UNION (Eighth Season, Mr. H. ASHTON, Mr. FOUNTAIN MEEN, and Mr. J. RUDKIN,

Assisted by Madame ASHTON,
(Miss F. Danielson,)
Are prepared to give their Musical Entertainments at Institution
For terms, &c., address J. Rudkin, Sackville-house, Brook-Hammersmith, W.

Mr. JOHN HODGES, Mr. KERR GEDGE, Mr. FRED. WALKER, Will be happy to accept Engagements for Concerts, Evening Fac. For terms, apply to Mr. Kerr Gedge, 76, St. Augusties Camden-square, N.W., or Mr. Fred. Walker, 3, Lawforder, Kentish-town, N.W.

THE LONDON GLEE and CONCERT QUI

Mr. J. H. STILLIARD, Of St. Paul's Cathedral, Mr. J. THORNYON, Of St. Paul's Cathedral, Mr. P. HENRY HORSCO Of St. Paul's Cathedral, Are prepared to accept Engagements for Concerts, Banquetts, Sc. For terms, &c., address Mr. F. Henry Horscroft, Secretary Bramah-road, Brixton.

THE LONDON VOCAL QUARTETTE-terms, &c., apply to the Secretary, Mr. George Mellor, \$ Villas, Ladywell-park, London, S.E.

HE LONDON ORATORIO and CONCE THE LONDON ORATORIO and COMPARTY.

Principal Artistes—
Soprano, Madame CLARA SUTER,
(Of the Sacred Harmonic Society, Exeter Hall).
Contralto, Miss EMILY DONES,
(Of the Royal Albert Hall Oratorio Concerts).
Tenor, Mr. A. KENNINGHAM,
(Of St. Paul's Cathedral), &c.
Bass, Mr. R. DE LACY,
(Of St. Paul's Cathedral).
The above Quartette are prepared to undertake Engagen own or Country for Oratorios and Miscellaneous Concerts.
For terms apply to Mr. R. De Lacy, 41, Millbrook-rd., Brita

DEQUIRED by a Lady an APPOINTMENT as ASSISTANT or DEPUTY ORGANIST in return for Practice.

WANTED, a Thoroughly Competent REPAIRER, REGULATOR, and TUNER of Pianofortes and Harmo-

- Song

4d. 6d. 4d. 6d. s, from

Winter.

Mazar-

g) Waltz

r and Im

n, W.

Institution, e, Brook-gr

ERT QUA

ENNING

ETTE.

R, er Hall).

ncerts).

e Engagem Concerts. c-rd., Bristo

GOOD PIANOFORTE TUNER WANTED.

A Apply to Mr. Henry Farmer, Nottingham.

DIANOFORTE TUNER and REGULATOR.—
WANTED for the Country an Out-door Tuner. He must have
ten used to this work, and be able to do ordinary repairs. Apply persually to Messrs. Kelly & Co., 11, Charles-street, Middlesex Hospital.

DIANOFORTE TUNER.—WANTED, a First-class
Tuner and Repairer for the Country. Apply by post, stating
ag, salary, and reference, to R. Scott, Observer Office, Penrith.

TUNER.—WANTED, a PIANOFORTE TUNER and REPAIRER; one who thoroughly understands his business, and could also superintend the musical part of a Country business. One who is used to the Sheet Music trade, and can play, preferred. Apply, stating age, reference, and salary, to Knight and Son, 147—149, high-street, Ventnor, Isle of Wight.

LADY, good Vocalist and Musician, having some A ime disengaged during the day, wishes for further ENGAGE-ime disengaged during the day, wishes for further ENGAGE-BENTS as Teacher of the Piamoforte and Singing either in Schools Private Families. Address A. G., Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co.

A YOUNG LADY, experienced in Tuition, desires an ENGAGEMENT as MUSICAL GOVERNESS in a School ther the Christmas vacation. Address Beta, Post-office, Bridgewater.

WANTED after Christmas, a Respectable Youth to assist in a country Music Business, to board and mide in the house. He must play the Piano, and be able to take assy Service on the Organ. A good opportunity for improvement a Tuning. Apply to B., care of Novello, Ewer and Co.

WANTED an ASSISTANT in a Music Warebouse for the Paper Department. State age and full and Ground to Market Warestand Ground to Market Ware-

and, Glossop , Rotherisa deriand 17th Halifax 2th TUITION.—A Cambridge Wrangler, who takes 12 pupils, terms £150, will take the Son of a Gentleman, if with melent rote, for his Choir at one-fifth terms.—D.D., Mr. Farncomb, Arned-street, Paddington. DELEUR

GENTLEMAN is desirous of giving LESSONS on Harmony and Counterpoint by post. Terms very moderate.

ber of the ADIES' SCHOOL, Kettering, Northamptonshire. Royal India Bulba and Mrs. Brook Sampson receive a limited number n. Sareille Vong Ladies to BOARD and EDUCATE on moderate terms all community size by Mr. Brook Sampson, F.C.O. Drawing by Mr. H. T. Anderson

all community actly Mr. Brook Sampson, F.C.O. Branch, Concerts may appear to the concert may be concerted by the concer

HOME is OFFERED in a Gentleman's Family units the Christmas Vacation to a Foreign or English Musical Marsas Address, with references, H. Y. Z., Manor House, Pydel-

USIC TRADE.—A First Class Hand requires a SITUATION in a Pianoforte Gallery or Music Business. The strange of t E UNION GEDGE, LEY BEALL Evening Park Augustine's a Lawford-na

USIC PUBLISHING, or Paper Music Trade.—
To Persons desirous of embarking in the above, an old-establianoforte Maker in a good situation, offers immense advanaders in the first instance X. Y. Z., Post-office, Vere-street,

S Cathedral,
HORSCRO
S Cathedral,
Banquets, San
oft, Secretary be DISPOSED OF, a PIANOFORTE BUSI-RES, with the Lease, Goodwill, and Stock-in-Trade, situate in class position in the City of London, and sold by order of the sistator of the late Mr. George Peachey, deceased. Established tunied on in the same premises for upwards of forty years. There as large Hiring and Tuning connexion, which may be extended. Paticlairs apply to Mr. Murrell, Auctioneer and Surveyor, 1, wot, Mansion House.

VANTED, the Assistance of a Professional Gentle-CONCE man to give Lessons in Part-Singing and to conduct at the Also the Assistance of Amateur Chorus Voices. Address 1, 4 Avenue-road, Bow, E.

OCHORAL SOCIETIES.—A Large Quantity of MATSONGS, MADRIGALS, and several ORATORIOS, &c., and condition, to be SOLD at half the retail price. Printed will be forwarded by post upon application to J. H., Clarence 55. John's, Fulham. Please enclose directed stamped envelope.

CONIC SOL-FA ASSOCIATION.—Tonic Sol-faists having good Voices and the Intermediate Certificate, are WANTED for the Choir now forming, to compete in Class 1 of the National Music Meetings. Full particulars may be obtained at Albion Hall, London-wall, on Friday evenings, from 7 to 20 clock, or of the Hon. Choir Secretary, Mr. George Hare, 28, Upper Grange-road, S.E.

CLERGYMEN, Professors of Music, and School Teachers can obtain, until the end of this year, a specimen copy of "The Present Crisis of Music in Schools," a Reply to Mr. Hullah's Official Report in the New Education Blue Book, by John Curwers, post free, by sending three penny stamps to Mr. R. Griffiths, Plaistow, London, E. This pamphlet (of 110 pp.) contains a criticism of Mr. Hullah's Report, and in addition some interesting details of the history of Music in Elementary Schools, and discussion of its main principles. Price 6d. J. S. Crisp, 8, Warwick-lane, E.C.

FOUR-PART SONGS, by Dr. Belcher, Bir-

I mingham—
"I wish you a merry Christmas" ... 3d. nett; voice parts, 3d.
"Holly Tree and Misletoe" ... 3d. nett; voice parts, 3d.
"Give me the lusty Winter time" ... 3d. nett; voice parts, 3d.
"I wish you a merry Christmas." Song for Voice and Piano, 1s. 6d. nett.
"A Happy New Year." Ditto 6d. nett.
"The Brave and the Bereaved." Recit. and Air for Tenor 2s. nett.

TOVIOLINISTS, TEACHERS, and AMATEURS.

100 Easy and Progressive Violin Duets, selected from the Works of the Best Masters, in Four Books, 2s. each.—London: J. Williams, 24, Berners-street, or post-free for 24 stamps direct from H. S. Davis, 60, Dean-street, Soho.

TANDARD BOOKS for the MUSICAL LIBRARY.—HOPKINS and RIMBAULT.—History and Construction of the Organ, 2nd edition, enlarged to 780 pp., £1 IIs. 6d. The
only authority upon this subject published in this country.
Dr. RIMBAULT.—Early English Organ Builders. 3s. 6d.
The RIMBAULT.—Early English Organ Builders. 3s. 6d.
Or. RIMBAULT.—Early English Organ Builders. 3s. 6d.
With early specimens of Music, &c. Reduced from £1 16s. to £1 IIs. 6d.
Profusely illustrated with woodcuts and diagrams.
BOYCE'S Cathedral Music. New edition. Edited by Joseph Warren.
Three vols, extra folio. Reduced price £5 5s.

WHAT SHALL I SING TO THEE? Words by Rea, Music by C. PINSUTI. Pronounced by many connoisseurs to be his best song. Price 3s.; post free for 18 stamps.

ET THE HILLS RESOUND. A new Part-Song. by Brinley Richards, composer of the new National Song,
"God Bless the Prince of Wales," &c. Free by post for, the Song, 18,
Piano Solo and Duet, 24 stamps each. The class copy, four voices,

IN SHADOWLAND. New Song. Words by REA,
Music by C. Pinsuti, 3s.; free by post 18 stamps. "A most
charming composition for a contralto or baritone voice."—Vide The
Hour. "Where poet and musician go hand-in-hand, the effect must
be pleasing, as in this song."—Vide Chellenham Looker-on.

V. T. WRIGHTON'S BEST SONGS:Oh, Chide Not, My Heart, 38.
The Music of Her Voice, 38.
The Music of Her Voice, 38. Only One to Bless and Cheer Me, 4s. In Search of the Primrose, 3s. Norah, Sweet Norah, in D and F, The Liquid Gem, 4s. The Wishing Cap, 4s. 3s. each, Oh, Would I Were a Fairy Queen,

Shylie Bawn, 3s.
Be Happy, and Never Despair, 3s.
Her Bright Smile, 4s.
She Sang Among the Roses, 3s.
London: Sole Publishers, Robert Cocks and Co., New Burlingtonstreet. Order of all Musicsellers.

OUR CAROLS for CHRISTMAS. By the Rev. E. HANDLEY, price 3d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

A MANUAL of the THEORY of MUSIC, by GEORGE SUTHERLAND, Head-Master of S. Andrew's Middle Class School, Derby. Second edition, foolscap 8vo., paper cover, price 4d.; cloth, 6d.

THE CHOIR CHANT BOOK. New and greatly enlarged edition, in large type and handy size, containing 300 Single and Double Chants; with Glorias, Kyries, and a Selection of Chants coupled for the Te Deum. Compiled by H. H. Bemrose, and arranged by W. Addington, Organising Master of the Lichfield Diocesan Association for the Improvement of Church Music. Cloth, price 1s. 6d.; single Voice parts, Treble, Alto, Tenor and Bass, 10d. each. THE CHOIR CHANT BOOK. New and greatly

THE CANTICLES, LICHFIELD POINTING, for Chanting, and divided into bars corresponding with the bars of Chant Music. Large type, 2d.; or 1s. 6d. per dozen.

SERVICE TABLES. Eight Varieties. 1s. 6d. per hundred, printed in red and black, to be filled in with the Chants, Hymn Tunes, &c., for Reading Desk, Choir, Organ, &c. Specimens post free on application.

London: Bemrose and Sons, 10, Paternoster-buildings.

HOW LOVELY ARE THY HABITATIONS. Anthem (84th Psalm) for Treble, Alto, Tenor and Bass, by CHARLES SALAMAN. Price 2s. 6d.; separate vocal parts, 3d. Well adapted for Church Choirs. London: Novello, Ewer and Co. Now ready. Small 4to. Price 1s. Vocal parts, 12mo., price 6d. each
1st and 2nd Series bound together, cloth, 2s. 9d.
SECOND SERIES.

THE CANTICLES and HYMNS of the CHURCH, THE CANTICLES and HYMNS of the CHURCH, pointed for Chanting, and set to appropriate Anglican Chants, Single and Double; together with Responses to the Commandments, edited by the Rev. Sir F. A. G. OUSELEY, Bart, etc., and EDWIN GEORGE MONK. This work contains a selection of Double (besides additional Single) Chants; together with special settings of "Benedicite," and a collection of Kyrie Eleisons, old and new. This pointing of the Canticles is authorized by His Grace the Archbishop of York. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

Second Edition. Small 4to. Price 2s. 6d. paper covers; 3s. 9d. cloth lettered.

A NGLICAN PSALTER CHANTS, Single and Double, edited by the Rev. Sir F. A. G. OUSELEY, Bart., etc., and EDWIN GEORGE MONK.

EDWIN GEORGE MONK.

This work contains nearly 400 Chants; which are appropriated to "Venite, exultemus Domino," the Daily and Proper Psalms, &c.; those for each Service occupying a separate page and affording several Series suitable to each daily portion of the Psalter, from which choice may be made. The Chants have been selected with especial reference to the position of the Reciting note.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., I, Berners-street, W.

VENI, CREATOR SPIRITUS. Set to Music by EDWIN GEORGE MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon, &c.

For general or Festival use; for male voices and four-part Chorus, with Organ accompaniment, ad lib. Price 3d.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street. W.

THE ANGLICAN CHORAL SERVICE BOOK, Edited by E. G. Monk, Mus. Doc., Oxon. In paper, 1s.; cloth, 2s. London: Novello, Ewer and Co. Oxford: Parker.

Sixth Edition.

THE ANGLICAN CHANT-BOOK, edited by E. G. MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon. In paper cover, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s. 6d. Large edition, cloth, 4s. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

OUSELEY AND MONK'S PSALTER AND CANTICLES, pointed for Chanting. Second Edition. Authorized by his Grace the Archbishop of York. 24mo., without chants, 9d.; with Proper Psalms, 1s. Proper Psalms, separately, 3d.; small 4to., with chants, 4s.; each voice part, separately, 1s. 6d. Canticles, score, small 4to., 9d.; separate parts, 3d.; words only, 24mo., 14d. Novello, Ewer and Co., and Parker and Co.

Tenth Edition.

JOULE'S COLLECTION of 527 CHANTS, 57
RESPONSES, &c. Price 5s. 6d.; sep. vocal parts, 2s. each.—
Tonic Sol-fa Notation. Score 1s. 6d.

The Chants are selected with due reference to the position of the

SUPPLEMENT to the PREVIOUS EDITIONS of the ABOVE, containing Chants for the Venite, &c. Price 18.

THE PSALTER, PROPER PSALMS, HYMNS, and CANTICLES. Pointed for Chanting by B. St. J. B. Joule. (Large type), price 2s. 6d. Novello, Ewer and Co.

Seventh Edition. Joule's DIRECTORIUM CHORI ANGLI-

CANUM. 18mo., price 1s.; in cloth, 1s. 6d. Fourth Edition. OULE'S DIRECTORIUM CHORI ANGLI-CANUM. Quarto, in cloth elegant, price 7s. 6d.

Third Editio THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Harmonised on a Monotone in a very simple manner for Parochial

1882. By B. St. J. B. Joule. Price 3d. Novello, Ewer and Co.

G. A. MACFARREN'S CANTATE DOMINO and DEUS MISEREATUR. For voices in unison and Organ. 8vo., 6d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

TWELVE KYRIES. By G. BAKER. Price 6d-12 or more copies, 4d. each, post free. G. Baker, Musicseller-Wakefield.

THE APOSTLES' CREED, Set to Music (chiefly in Recitative) by Voices in Union with the Music (chiefly in Recitative) for Voices in Unison, with an Accompaniment for the Organ, by EDWIN GEORGE MONK, Mus. Doc., Oxon, Organist and Director of the Choir, York Minster,

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

 $R^{ ext{EV.}}$  R. F. SMITH, Southwell,—TE DEUM, in F. SHORT ANTHEM, "The Lord is nigh."

DEUM LAUDAMUS (Chant Service), b. DIGBY COTES. Octavo, 3d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

OFFERTORY SENTENCES, Set to Music by the Rev. Dight Cotes.—1. Let your light. 2. Lay not up for yourselves. 3. Whatsoever ye would. 4. Zacchews stood forth. Octavo, 3d. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

ANTICLES NOTED. Second Set, by the Reg. THOMAS HELMORE, M.A. 18mo., 8d.; 8vo., 2s.
London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, W.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., T., Berners-street, W.

HELMORE, REV. THOMAS.—The CANTICLES
ACCENTED, 18mo., 3d.—Hymns of the Eastern Church, 5w
voices, each 1s., Peace, 1T is 1; THE DAY IS PAST AND OVER; THE
DAY OF RESURRECTION.—S. MARK'S CHANT BOOK in daily use the
College Chapel, Chelseal, 4s. 5d.; or the same, Part I., being the min
body of the work, price 3s. 5d.; and Part II., The Table of the Chant
price 1s. (useful for places where only the Canticles are chanted, Mar
Two "TE DEUMS" for Choir, and People, in the alternate venu,
adapted from Latin arrangements by Alfieri and Baini; vocal Scortesi
Organ Accompaniment, price 3s. Also the People's Plais Sae,
separate, price 14d. Four-part Cadences for the Holy Communion, &
The Carol for Christmas Morning, vocal score, 18mo. edition, 21,
melody, 18mo., 1d.

The Carol for Christmas Morning, vocal score, 18mo., id.

HYMN IN TIME OF CATTLE PLAGUE, 2d. Words, 18. per 18.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

ADDITIONS TO THE

REV. T. HELMORE'S PLAIN SONG WORKS.

The Canticles Accented. Price 3d.

The Psalter and Canticles Accented. Paper covers, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s. dependix 1 to Accompanying Harmonies to the Brief Direct of Price 4d.

The Psalter Noted. Appendix 1, giving the Proper Psalms, noted a before in their right order of the six days to which they am Appointed. Price 6d. Bound up with recent editions of the Psalter Noted.

Accompanying Harmonies to ditto. Price 3d.

Noted.

Noted.

The Psalter Noted. Appendix 2, giving the Proper Psalms are noted for the Four Great Festivals (second set). Price 4d. Accompanying Harmonies to ditto. Price 4d. Canticles Noted (second set). Large Edition, 2s. Small Edition, 8 For some of the Harmonies to this see Accompanying Harmonian Psalter Noted, Appendix 2 (above mentioned). For other, see Accompanying Harmonies to Brief Directory, Appendix 2, 2009 in hand.

hand.

Cadences for the order of the Administration of the Lord's Supper, in compressed vocal score. Price 6d.

Paper on Church Music, with special reference to the joining of all the People in Sacred Song, read at the Church Congress, Waitshampton, October 1867. Price 6d.

London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

Now ready

Now ready.

Now ready.

CCLESIASTICAL MUSIC.—Compositions for Four Voices on the Plain Chant of the Roman Gradual, Ratisha ed. 1871, by W. SEBASTIAN OKELY, M.A., "nello stile ossermith the Grant accompaniment.

I.—Missa Tempore Paschali, price 2s. 6d.; Organ part, 1s. 6d.

II.—Missa in Festis Semiduplicibus, price 2s. 6d.; Organ part, 1s. 6d.

III.—The Sequentiae for all the year, price 5s.; Organ part, 1s. 6d.

Consisting of Victime Paschali, Veni Sancte Spiritus, Laula San, Stabat Mater, Dies Irae. London: Novello, Ewer and Co.

SERVICE for the TE DEUM LAUDAMUS A the key of A, composed by FREDERICK ILIFFE Mus. Bac, One Fellow of the College of Organists, London, and Organist of S Wilfrid's Church, Kibworth. Price 4 d.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS, No. 1, set to Original Chants, price 2d., composed by FREDERICK ILIFFE, Mus. Resource, Fellow of the College of Organists, London.

Oxon, Fellow of the College of Organists, London.

"In writing these Chants for the Te Deum I have divided it had doctrinal parts. The 'first' thirteen verses are a Creed setting in the doctrinal parts. The 'first' thirteen verses are a Creed setting in the doctrine of the Trinity. The 'second' part beginning with words 'Thou art the King of glory,' and the four following versus, forth the Divinity and Incarnation of the Son. The solemwere 'believe that Thou shalt come, 'expresses our belief in our Lords seconing. A separate Chant is provided for this verse. The 'far part, beginning with the words' We therefore pray Thee is a Lim "The Rev. Thomas Keble was the first, I believe, who sage this ancient mode of dividing the Te Deum into these several puri. Have adhered to this arrangement as far as possible; there is, ever, one exception, and that is in the first part of the verse, Isoly, Holy, which seems to me to demand a different kind of express to any of the other verses. I may also say that I had writen and Chant of a more pensive character for the 'Litany part,' built thought advisable to go back to the melody of the first Chant, ince to avoid many changes."—Prefatory Remarks by the Compount.

The Delum Lauddon Muss. No. 2, in A. Divident and the contract of the contract

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS, No. 2, in A. Di into its Doctrinal Parts, and set to Original Chants. Co by the same Author, price 2d.

A PRIZE TUNE, in E flat, "Jesu, Refuge of soul," for four voices, by the same author, price One Pean, This Tune gained the Prize offered by the College of Organist, summer, 1872. Published by Novello, Ewer and Co., London, and Mr. W. R. Bowden, Holywell-street, Oxford.

A SERVICE for the HOLY COMMUNION A Men's Voices in four parts, consisting of Introit. Kyris, 6 tibi, Gratias, Offertory Sentences, Sursum Corda, Sanctus, and in excelsis, composed by W. H. SANOSTER, Mus. Bac. Price St. London: Novello, Ewer and Co., I, Berners-street.

FOR ADVENT.—A New Edition of the celebra HOLLIS' Benedicite, just published, price 6d. nett. made to Choirs taking a number, postage free.—F. and W. Sain Bull-street, Birmingham.

Adam Alexa Beeth

BY

Cherub Chopin

Calkin, Carter, Collin, C

Handel

Jekyll, C. Lefebure-Mozart

Monk, E. G Ouseley, R. F. A. G.

Schubert

dler, F. et, Henry gall, Dr. te, J. T.

ne, E. H rook, W

mann, Many of t

### MARCHES BY VARIOUS COMPOSERS, ARRANGED FOR THE ORGAN

e Rev.

V.

٧.		OKGAN.	
ICLES			s. d.
urch, four	Adam, Adolphe	Marche Religieuse W. T. Best	2 0
use at the	Alexander, Alfred		2 0
the main	Beethoven	Military March, Posthumous W. T. Best	2 0
ted). Also	n		2 0
e verses:			2 0
Score and	11		2 0
ain Song,	11	March, (Egmont) ,,	2 0
nunion,62.	Best, W. T	March for a Church Festival, in D major	3 0
18. per 100.		*** *** *** **	3 0
an per son		F 136 1	3 0
	Cherubini	Marche Religieuse, composed	3
VORKS.	Cherapina	for the Coronation of	
Soth or El		Charles X H. J. Lincoln	1 3
Directory	Chopin	Funeral March from piano- forte Sonata W. T. Best	2 0
27.00	Calkin, J. B	M1 - D 11 1	2 0
ns, noted as ch they are f the Pualter	Calkin, J. D.	Part 1 Mar 1	2 0
f the Praiter	Carter, William		2 0
	George		2 0
alms newly	Collin, Charles		
alms newly e 4d.	Dussek	Three Marches 1 at 3s., 2 at Marcia Funèbre, Sonata, Op. 74, four hands W. J. Westbrook March. "Scipio" W. T. Best	- 0
Edition, &		Op. 74, four hands W. J. Westbrook	1 6
armonies to	Handel	march, bespie	2 0
r others, see dix 2, now is	,	March, "Ode S. Cecilia's Day" ,,	2 0
CIX 2, now ii	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	** * ***	2 0
's Supper, in	p		2 0
1			2 0
oining of all ess, Wolver-	,,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2 0
	Jekyll, C. S		3 0
	Liszt	Triumphal March "Vom	3
isiana for			2 0
ual, Ratishon,	Lefebure-Wely		2 0
Osservato,"		TP.	2 0
	n		2 0
, 18. 6d. an part, 18.61.	Warehara		2 0
n part, 28.66, Lauda Sion,	Meyerbeer		2 0
Lauda Sion,		997 37 3 44.0 10 10	-
20.	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		2 0
AMUS i	n		2 6
s. Bac., Oxon rganist of S	и	Enneral March On rea	1 6
Panner	1	Waddan Massh	2 0
to Origina			T O
FE, Mus. Ba	Molique		1 6
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Contract of the contract of th		2 0
ivided it into	Monk, E. G	** * * **** ** ** * * * * * *	1 0
nning with	Omeley, Rev. Sir	march, 1 to 2 to 3	-
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	March, "Polycarp" L. Colborne	I O
emn verse		Grand Funeral March, written	
se. The th		on the occasion of the death of Alexander I E. Silas	1 0
166, 12 g Frin	- BOOK	M 1 0 117 7 117	1 6
who sugge everal parts,		March Solennelle, Op. 40,	- "
there is,		No. 5 W. T. Best	2 0
he verse, 'h		**	2 0
itten 180			2 0
part, but il	n	March, B minor, Op. 27, No. 1 ,,	2 0
Chant, in	Spohr	March from Notturno, Op. 34 ,,	2 0
. 2	Schumann		2 0
A. Div.	opmuci, r.		2 0
2100	C4 11		2 0
efuge of	Steggall, Dr		2 0
e One Penn	Stone, J. T	March Triomphale	1 6
e One Penn f Organists	Thorne, E. H		2 0
, London,	Wagner Weber	March, "Tannhäuser" F. Archer	
IUNION	Westley 1 ave a	. March from Pianoforte Duets W. T. Best	
oit Kyrie	Gla Salurook, W. J	. Festival March	
oit, Kyrie, anctus, and c. Price 22	G 19 64		1 6
c. Price 2	Limmerman A	March	1 6
rs-street.	Wany of the	March Dr. Stainer	1 6
he celeb	and a numbers	of Best's Arrangements &c	
nett. Re	hin London : Novel	o, Ewer and Co. New York: J. L. Peter	8
	T. STORE	-, J. E. Peter	1
	The state of the s		

## **MARCHES**

FOR

## PIANOFORTE SOLO.

					_	
Allen, Alfred B	March of the Choristers	••	**		8.	0
Barnby, J	Bride's March, "Rebekah"				3	0
Benedict, Sir Julius	Malcolm (Marche Triomph	ale)			4	0
Brabham, James	March of the Pilgrims				3	0
Calkin, J. B	Festal March				3	0
Egghard, Jules	Marche de la Garde Imper	iale			4	0
Elvey, Sir George						
	riage of H.R.H. the Prin		Louise			
Handel	and the Marquis of Lorn Dead March, "Saul"		• •		4	0
Hiller, Ferdinand		••	**		1	6
,	Marcia, Op. 144		••		3	0
Jacoby, S	March, dedicated to the March,	olun	teers o	X	2	6
Krüger, W	Marche des Bohemiens Ru	sses			4	0
Löhr, Fred. N	March				3	0
Longhurst, W. H	March of King David's Ar	my, '	' Davi	d		
	and Absalom"				5	0
Mendelssohn	March composed in celeb					
	visit of the painter Corn- den, 1841	elius t	o Dres	-	2	0
	den, 1841 War March, "Athalie"	••	••		3	0
. "	Funeral March composed i				4	U
n	band	or at i		*	3	0
31 ***	Wedding March				2	0
	Marche Funèbre, " Lieder	ohne	Worte	e "	1	0
11	Hero's March				2	0
,,	Pilgrim's March				2	0
Molique, B	March, "Abraham"				2	6
Novello, V	3 Marches - 2 of Mozart, 1	of Glu	ck		2	0
O'Leary, A	5 Marches-No. 1, "Haster	to th	e			
	fight." No. 2, "Union." "The Battle Field."					
	"The United Band." 5					
	the March." Complete 5			7	2	0
Thorne, J. F	Recessional March				4	0
Wesley, Dr. S. S	March			• •	3	0
Wollenhaupt	Grande Marche de Concer	rt			3	0
,,	Marche Hongroise	••			3	0
	Grande Marche Militaire				4	0
Wagner	. March, "Tannliäuser"	F. S	pindler		3	0
	. 11 11	W.	Krüger		5	0
Zimmermann, Agnes	Marche		**		2	6
	The above sold at half-price.					

London: Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street, and 35, Poultry. New York: J. L. Peters, 599, Broadway.

THE

## CHRISTMAS ORATORIO.

IN VOCAL SCORE

(With a separate Accompaniment for the Organ or Pianoforte),

BY

## JOHN SEBASTIAN BACH.

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION AND ADAPTATION BY THE

REV. J. TROUTBECK, M.A.

Price, in Paper Cover ... ... ... ... ... 33

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., 1, BERNERS STREET.

SUITABLE FOR A CHRISTMAS PRESENT.

# BEETHOVEN'S SONATAS.

(NEW AND COMPLETE EDITION.)

EDITED AND FINGERED BY

## AGNES ZIMMERMANN.

In One Volume, Folio size, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt edges,

PRICE ONE GUINEA.

EACH SONATA WILL BE PUBLISHED SEPARATELY.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., I, BERNERS STREET.

XUM

T

1

No.

,,

"

"

,,

99 1

Clerg

than

1

3 0

Now Ready. Imperial 32mo., cloth, price Ninepence.

THE

# CATHEDRAL PSALTER.

POINTED FOR CHANTING

The Rev. S. FLOOD JONES, The Rev. J. TROUTBECK, Dr. STAINER, JAMES TURLE and J. BARNBY.

PUBLISHED WITH THE SANCTION OF

THE VERY REV. THE DEAN OF ST. PAUL'S

AND

THE VERY REV. THE DEAN OF WESTMINSTER.

The Clergy can be supplied with copies, in quantities of not less than 25, on liberal terms.

OTHER EDITIONS ARE IN PREPARATION.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., I, BERNERS STREET.

## THE HYMNARY

A BOOK OF CHURCH SONG.

#### THE FOLLOWING EDITIONS ARE NOW READY:-No. 1. Hymns only. Royal 24mo. Bourgeois Antique. Cloth, red edges Royal 24mo. Nonpareil Antique. Double Hymns only. Columns. Cloth, red edges . 0 9 Hymns with Tunes. Demy 8vo. Cloth Hymns with Tunes. Demy 8vo. Cloth, bevelled boards, gilt 3. 4 0 lettered, red edges Tunes only, Demy 8vo. Cloth 0 Tunes only. Demy 8vo. Cloth, bevelled boards, gilt lettered, red edges Hymns with Tunes. Treble part only. Royal 24mo . Hymns with Tunes. Small post 8vo., to bind with the Pearl T 6 7. 8vo. Prayer Book. Cloth Hymns with Tunes. D Ditto. Cloth, bevelled boards, gilt

Will be shortly issued:

" 10. Hymns with Tunes. Imperial 8vo. Cloth.
" 11. Hymns-with Tunes. Imperial 8vo. Cloth, bevelled boards, gilt lettered, red edges.

lettered, red edges

Edition No. 2 (white edges), in quantities of not less than 25, will be supplied to the Clergy at 6d. each, on direct application to the Publishers.

A Discount of 20 per Cent. will be allowed to the Clergy, for Cash, when not less

than six copies of one edition are taken.

Applications for permission to print the Hymns and Tunes for Choral Festivals should be addressed to the Publishers.

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., I, BERNERS STREET (W.), AND 35, POULTRY (E.C.).
NEW YORK: J. L. PETERS, 599, BROADWAY.

2

#### AMATEUR ORGANISTS. WORK FOR A NEW

FAVOURITE SONGS from the ORATORIOS, arranged for the ORGAN (with Pedal Obbligato), chiefly for the use of Amateurs, by George R. Griffiths.

### PRICE THREE SHILLINGS EACH.

- 1. HE SHALL FEED HIS FLOCK. Handel.
  2. HE WAS DESPISED. Ditto.
  3. ANGELS, EVER BRIGHT AND FAIR. Ditto.
  4. HOW BEAUTIFUL ARE THE FEET. Ditto.
  5. IF GOD BE FOR US. Ditto.
- 5. IF GOD BE FOR US. Dit 6. TYRANNIC LOVE. Ditto.

To be continued.

In publishing the above, Chappell and Co. feel they are supplying a want long felt by Amateur Organists, as this work removes the difficulty amateurs experience in performing Handel's songs from the scores. Being published in three lines, the solo parts and accompaniments are easily and effectively distributed.

The words of each song being printed upon the top line will be found of great service to the performer in giving proper expression to the songs.

Have now on View the largest Stock in London of PIANOFORTES by all the great Makers, of ALEXANDRE HARMONIUMS, greatly improved, and of ORGAN HARMONIUMS. Any of these Instruments can be Hired for Three Years, and, provided each Quarterly Instalment shall have been regularly paid in advance, the instrument becomes the property of the hirer at the expiration of the third year.

## THE ALEXANDRE NEW SEVEN-GUINEA ORGAN HARMONIUM.

SOLID OAK CASE, FIVE OCTAVES, AND TWO FOOT-BOARDS.

The ever-increasing musical culture in all classes of society has created a demand for free reed instruments of a superior quality to those hitherto manufactured.

The instruments now offered to the public will be found divested of all that has hitherto been considered objectionable as regards tone. This end has been obtained by using a larger and thicker tongue, and a new system of voicing,

which renders the quality rich and organlike. Another advantage in the new system is the increased strength of the reeds, and diminished liability to go out of

tune by forcing the bellows

The new system is applied to all the large instruments with still greater effect, and without extra cost. ... CHAPPELL & CO., 50, NEW BOND STREET.

### NEW WORK FOR SINGING CLASSES.

### CHAPPELL'S PENNY OPERATIC PART-SONGS.

For Soprano, Alto, Tenor, and Bass.

The present collection of Part-Songs is entirely new, being selected and adapted from the most striking and popular Choruses in the Favourite Foreign Operas. The Arrangement is purely Vocal, such Choruses only being chosen as can be sung without the aid of an Instrumental Accompaniment. The Words have been expressly written for the work, and the harmonies arranged in four parts, as likely to be most useful in small classes.

I.	Hymn of the Fisherman's Children		Adapted to a Melody from Herold's "ZAMPA."
2.	Fays and Elves (In mia fe)	***	From Flotow's "MARTA."
3.	Spring's Bright Glances (In Elvezia non v'ha)	.0111	From Bellini's "La Sonnambula."
4.	From Yonder Vale and Hill (D'immenso giubilo)	***	From Donizetti's " Lucia Di Lammermoor.'
-	Here we Rest (Qui la selva)		From Bellini's "LA SONNAMBULA."
6.	Onward to Battle ( Cavilli schange)		From Verdi's "TROVATORE."
7.	Rataplan (Rataplan)	- da - d 12	rom Donizetti's "LA FIGLIA DEL REGGIMENTO."
8.	The Gipsy's Star (Vedi! le fosche)	D140 201	Page Mandile HT. Thomasport
g.	War Song of the Druids (Dell' aura tud profetica)	-X leit	From Bellini's "Norma."
10.	In Mercy, hear us ! (Giolo clemente)	- · · · · ·	rom Donizetti's "LA FIGLIA DEL REGGIMENTO."
II.	Come to the Pair! (Accorete, giovinette)	y be desired a	Prome Plotonie II MARTA
12.	Friendship (Per te d'immenso giubilo)	***	From Donizetti's "Lucia Di Lammermoor."
	Away, the Morning freshly breaking (The Chorus of Fi	. h	Prom Amban's II Management to
13.	Pretty Village Maiden (Peasants' Serenade Chorus)		Warmer Campara Ala 44 The same 1
4.	The soft Winds around us (The Gipsy Chorus)	***	a was a state of the second of
15.	See how lightly on the blue sea (Senti la danza invitac	VIII TO	Para Designation of Lucrose at Borota."
	See the Moonlight Beam (Non fav Motto)	)	the same of the sa
8.	On yonder rocks reclining	3 46.1 110	From Auber's "FRA DIAVOLO."
		***	
9.	Happy and light	C+++ 13 3	From Balle's "Bonemian Girl. From Donisetti's "La Favorita."
.00	Come, come away (Ah! que de moins)	***	From Meyerbeer's "LES HUGUENOTS."
ı.	Hymen's torch (Il destin)	*** **	From Gound's " Faust."
2.	Come on, Comrade (The Celebrated Chorus of Old Men		
13.		***	Part Dablastic II Day Disource
24.	O Balmy night (Com & gentil)	***	
	Postage free, 11d.	each; or !	3 for 34d.

### (To be continued.) CHAPPELL & CO., 50, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON.

Printed by Novello, Ewer and Co., 1, Berners-street (W.), and 35, Poultry (E.C.). Sold also by Kent and Co., Paternoster-row. And by J. L. Peters, 599, Broadway, New York.—Monday, December 1, 1873.

272

OI a

than s

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 12. 13. 14.